

PHP
AND ALGORITHMIC THINKING
FOR THE COMPLETE BEGINNER

The Answers

Aristides S. Bouras
Loukia V. Ainarozidou

Copyright ©

Copyright © by Aristides S. Bouras and Loukia V. Ainarozidou
<http://www.bouraspage.com>

RCode: 180927

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, mechanical or electronic, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without written permission from the authors.

Warning and Disclaimer

This book is designed to provide the answers to all of the review questions, as well as the solutions to all review exercises of the book “PHP AND ALGORITHMIC THINKING FOR THE COMPLETE BEGINNER”. Every effort has been taken to make this book compatible with all previous releases of PHP, and it is almost certain to be compatible with any future releases of PHP.

The information is provided on an “as is” basis. The authors shall have neither liability nor responsibility to any person or entity with respect to any loss or damages arising from the information contained in this book or from the use of the files that may accompany it.

Table of Contents

How to Report Errata.....	7
Chapter 1.....	8
1.7 Answers of Review Questions: True/False.....	8
1.8 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice.....	8
Chapter 4.....	9
4.16 Answers of Review Questions: True/False.....	9
4.17 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice.....	9
Chapter 5.....	10
5.9 Answers of Review Questions: True/False.....	10
5.10 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice.....	10
5.11 Answers of Review Exercises.....	10
Chapter 6.....	11
6.4 Answers of Review Questions: True/False.....	11
6.5 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice.....	11
Chapter 7.....	12
7.7 Answers of Review Questions: True/False.....	12
7.8 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice.....	12
7.9 Answers of Review Exercises.....	12
Chapter 8.....	13
8.2 Answers of Review Questions: True/False.....	13
8.3 Answers of Review Exercises.....	13
Chapter 9.....	15
9.5 Answers of Review Exercises.....	15
Chapter 10.....	17
10.2 Answers of Review Exercises.....	17
Chapter 11.....	22
11.3 Answers of Review Questions: True/False.....	22
11.4 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice.....	22
11.5 Answers of Review Exercises.....	22
Chapter 12.....	24

12.2 Answers of Review Exercises	24
Chapter 13	27
13.2 Answers of Review Exercises	27
Chapter 14	30
14.5 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	30
14.6 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice	30
14.7 Answers of Review Exercises	30
Chapter 15	32
15.8 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	32
15.9 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice	32
15.10 Answers of Review Exercises	32
Chapter 16	35
16.2 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	35
16.3 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice	35
16.4 Answers of Review Exercises	35
Chapter 17	42
17.2 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	42
17.3 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice	42
17.4 Answers of Review Exercises	42
Chapter 18	50
18.2 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	50
18.3 Answers of Review Exercises	50
Chapter 19	57
19.2 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	57
19.3 Answers of Review Exercises	57
Chapter 20	67
20.3 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	67
20.4 Answers of Review Exercises	67
Chapter 21	72
21.13 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	72
21.14 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice	72
21.15 Answers of Review Exercises	72
Chapter 22	81

22.4 Answers of Review Exercises	81
Chapter 23	87
23.6 Answers of Review Exercises	87
Chapter 24	102
24.3 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	102
Chapter 25	103
25.2 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	103
25.3 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice	103
25.4 Answers of Review Exercises	103
Chapter 26	109
26.2 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	109
26.3 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice	109
26.4 Answers of Review Exercises	109
Chapter 27	116
27.3 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	116
27.4 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice	116
27.5 Answers of Review Exercises	116
Chapter 28	127
28.3 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	127
28.4 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice	127
28.5 Answers of Review Exercises	127
Chapter 29	136
29.14 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	136
29.15 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice	136
29.16 Answers of Review Exercises	136
Chapter 30	142
30.4 Answers of Review Exercises	142
Chapter 31	151
31.7 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	151
31.8 Answers of Review Exercises	151
Chapter 32	175
32.3 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	175
32.4 Answers of Review Exercises	175

Chapter 33	178
33.5 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	178
33.6 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice	178
33.7 Answers of Review Exercises	178
Chapter 34	187
34.7 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	187
34.8 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice	187
34.9 Answers of Review Exercises	187
Chapter 35	201
35.7 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	201
35.8 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice	201
35.9 Answers of Review Exercises	201
Chapter 36	212
36.4 Answers of Review Exercises	212
Chapter 37	218
37.7 Answers of Review Questions: True/False	218
37.8 Answers of Review Exercises	219
Chapter 38	249
38.4 Review Questions: True/False	249
Chapter 39	250
39.5 Review Questions: True/False	250
39.6 Review Exercises	250
Chapter 40	257
40.5 Review Questions: True/False	257
40. 6 Review Exercises	257
Chapter 41	264
41.9 Review Questions: True/False	264
41.10 Review Exercises	264
Chapter 42	274
42.4 Review Exercises	274
Chapter 43	280
43.3 Review Exercises	280

How to Report Errata

Although we have taken great care to ensure the accuracy of our content, mistakes do occur. If you find a mistake in this book, either in the text or the code, we encourage you to report it to us. By doing so, you can save other readers from frustration and, of course, help us to improve the next version of this book. If you find any errata, please feel free to report them by visiting the following address:

<http://www.bouraspage.com>

Once your errata are verified, your submission will be accepted and the errata will be uploaded to our website, and added to any existing list of errata.

Chapter 1

1.7 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1. false | 13. false |
| 2. false | 14. false |
| 3. true | 15. false |
| 4. false | 16. true |
| 5. false | 17. true |
| 6. true | 18. false |
| 7. true | 19. false |
| 8. false | 20. true |
| 9. false | 21. false |
| 10. true | 22. false |
| 11. true | 23. true |
| 12. false | |

1.8 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|-------|
| 1. b | 7. c |
| 2. d | 8. b |
| 3. b | 9. c |
| 4. c | 10. b |
| 5. f | 11. a |
| 6. d | |

Chapter 4

4.16 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1. true | 21. true |
| 2. false | 22. true |
| 3. false | 23. false |
| 4. false | 24. false |
| 5. false | 25. false |
| 6. true | 26. false |
| 7. false | 27. true |
| 8. true | 28. true |
| 9. true | 29. false |
| 10. true | 30. false |
| 11. false | 31. false |
| 12. false | 32. false |
| 13. true | 33. true |
| 14. true | 34. false |
| 15. false | 35. false |
| 16. true | 36. false |
| 17. false | 37. false |
| 18. false | 38. true |
| 19. false | 39. true |
| 20. true | 40. false |

4.17 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|-------|
| 1. c | 6. a |
| 2. b | 7. b |
| 3. c | 8. d |
| 4. c | 9. a |
| 5. a | 10. d |

Chapter 5

5.9 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| 1. false | 10. false |
| 2. false | 11. true |
| 3. true | 12. false |
| 4. false | 13. true |
| 5. false | 14. false |
| 6. true | 15. true |
| 7. false | 16. false |
| 8. false | 17. false |
| 9. true | |

5.10 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|------|
| 1. e | 5. c |
| 2. a | 6. c |
| 3. d | 7. d |
| 4. b | 8. a |

5.11 Answers of Review Exercises

- 1 - c, 2 - d, 3 - a, 4 - b
- 1 - d, 2 - c, 3 - b, 4 - a

Chapter 6

6.4 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

1. true
2. true
3. true
4. false
5. false

6.5 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

1. a
2. b
3. b

Chapter 7

7.7 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1. false | 13. false |
| 2. true | 14. false |
| 3. false | 15. true |
| 4. false | 16. false |
| 5. false | 17. true |
| 6. false | 18. false |
| 7. false | 19. false |
| 8. false | 20. false |
| 9. false | 21. true |
| 10. false | 22. false |
| 11. true | 23. false |
| 12. false | |

7.8 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|------|
| 1. c | 5. c |
| 2. c | 6. d |
| 3. b | 7. d |
| 4. d | 8. d |

7.9 Answers of Review Exercises

- ii, iv, v, ix
- i. String, ii. Boolean, iii. String, iv. String, v. Real, vi. Integer
- i. d, ii. f, iii. c, iv. e
- i. 26, ii. 28
- i. 5, ii. 6
- i. 1, ii. 0, iii. 1, iv. 1, v. 0, vi. 1
- i. $2 * 3$, ii. 4
- i. 2, ii. 0, iii. 1, iv. 0, v. Division by zero error, vi. 0
- i. 2, ii. 10.5
- My name is George Malkovich
- i. (-3), ii. 1
- California, California

Chapter 8

8.2 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

1. false
2. true
3. false
4. false

8.3 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

For the input value of 3

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c	\$d
1	<code>\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	3	?	?	?
2	<code>\$a = (\$a + 1) * (\$a + 1) + 6 / 3 * 2 + 20</code>	40	?	?	?
3	<code>\$b = \$a % 13</code>	40	1	?	?
4	<code>\$c = \$b % 7</code>	40	1	1	?
5	<code>\$d = \$a * \$b * \$c</code>	40	1	1	40
6	<code>echo \$a, ", ", \$b, ", ", \$c, ", ", \$d</code>	40 1 1 40 is displayed			

For the input value of 4

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c	\$d
1	<code>\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	4	?	?	?
2	<code>\$a = (\$a + 1) * (\$a + 1) + 6 / 3 * 2 + 20</code>	49	?	?	?
3	<code>\$b = \$a % 13</code>	49	10	?	?
4	<code>\$c = \$b % 7</code>	49	10	3	?
5	<code>\$d = \$a * \$b * \$c</code>	49	10	3	1470
6	<code>echo \$a, ", ", \$b, ", ", \$c, ", ", \$d</code>	49 10 3 1470 is displayed			

For the input value of 1

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c	\$d
1	<code>\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	1	?	?	?
2	<code>\$a = (\$a + 1) * (\$a + 1) + 6 / 3 * 2 + 20</code>	28	?	?	?
3	<code>\$b = \$a % 13</code>	28	2	?	?
4	<code>\$c = \$b % 7</code>	28	2	2	?
5	<code>\$d = \$a * \$b * \$c</code>	28	2	2	112
6	<code>echo \$a, ", ", \$b, ", ", \$c, ", ", \$d</code>	28 2 2 112 is displayed			

2. Solution

For the input values of 3, 4

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c	\$d	\$e
1	<code>\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	3	?	?	?	?
2	<code>\$b = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	3	4	?	?	?
3	<code>\$c = \$a + \$b</code>	3	4	7	?	?
4	<code>\$d = 1 + \$a / \$b * \$c + 2</code>	3	4	7	8.25	?
5	<code>\$e = \$c + \$d</code>	3	4	7	8.25	15.25
6	<code>\$c += \$d + \$e</code>	3	4	30.5	8.25	15.25
7	<code>\$e--</code>	3	4	30.5	8.25	14.25
8	<code>\$d -= \$c + \$d % \$c</code>	3	4	30.5	-30.25	14.25
9	<code>echo \$c, ", ", \$d, ", ", \$e</code>	30.5 -30.25 14.25 is displayed				

For the input values of 4, 4

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c	\$d	\$e
1	<code>\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	4	?	?	?	?
2	<code>\$b = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	4	4	?	?	?
3	<code>\$c = \$a + \$b</code>	4	4	8	?	?
4	<code>\$d = 1 + \$a / \$b * \$c + 2</code>	4	4	8	11	?
5	<code>\$e = \$c + \$d</code>	4	4	8	11	19
6	<code>\$c += \$d + \$e</code>	4	4	38	11	19
7	<code>\$e--</code>	4	4	38	11	18
8	<code>\$d -= \$c + \$d % \$c</code>	4	4	38	-38	18
9	<code>echo \$c, ", ", \$d, ", ", \$e</code>	38 -38 18 is displayed				

Chapter 9

9.5 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

The statement $\$S = \$S1 + \$S3 + \SS is wrong. It must be $\$S = \$S1 + \$S3 + \$S5$

2. Solution

For the input values of 5, 5

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c	\$d	\$e
1	$\$a = \text{trim}(\text{fgets}(\text{STDIN}))$	5	?	?	?	?
2	$\$b = \text{trim}(\text{fgets}(\text{STDIN}))$	5	5	?	?	?
3	$\$c = \$a + \$b$	5	5	10	?	?
4	$\$d = 5 + \$a / \$b * \$c + 2$	5	5	10	17	?
5	$\$e = \$c - \$d$	5	5	10	17	-7
6	$\$c -= \$d + \$c$	5	5	-17	17	-7
7	$\$e--$	5	5	-17	17	-8
8	$\$d -= \$c + \$a \% \c	5	5	-17	29	-8
9	$\text{echo } \$c, ", ", \$d, ", ", \$e$	-17 29 -8 is displayed				

For the input values of 4, 8

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c	\$d	\$e
1	$\$a = \text{trim}(\text{fgets}(\text{STDIN}))$	4	?	?	?	?
2	$\$b = \text{trim}(\text{fgets}(\text{STDIN}))$	4	8	?	?	?
3	$\$c = \$a + \$b$	4	8	12	?	?
4	$\$d = 5 + \$a / \$b * \$c + 2$	4	8	12	13	?
5	$\$e = \$c - \$d$	4	8	12	13	-1
6	$\$c -= \$d + \$c$	4	8	-13	13	-1
7	$\$e--$	4	8	-13	13	-2
8	$\$d -= \$c + \$a \% \c	4	8	-13	22	-2
9	$\text{echo } \$c, ", ", \$d, ", ", \$e$	-13 22 -2 is displayed				

3. Solution

For the input value of 0.50

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c
1	$\$b = \text{trim}(\text{fgets}(\text{STDIN}))$	?	0.50	?
2	$\$c = 5$	?	0.50	5

3	$\$c = \$c * \$b$	?	0.50	2.5
4	$\$a = 10 * \$c \% 10$	5	0.50	2.5
5	echo \$a	Value 5 is displayed		

For the input value of 3

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c
1	$\$b = \text{trim}(\text{fgets}(\text{STDIN}))$	?	3	?
2	$\$c = 5$	?	3	5
3	$\$c = \$c * \$b$	?	3	15
4	$\$a = 10 * \$c \% 10$	0	3	15
5	echo \$a	Value 0 is displayed		

For the input value of 15

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c
1	$\$b = \text{trim}(\text{fgets}(\text{STDIN}))$	?	15	?
2	$\$c = 5$	?	15	5
3	$\$c = \$c * \$b$	?	15	75
4	$\$a = 10 * \$c \% 10$	0	15	75
5	echo \$a	Value 0 is displayed		

Chapter 10

10.2 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

```
<?php
    echo "Enter base: ";
    $base = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter height: ";
    $height = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    $area = 0.5 * $base * $height;

    echo $area;
?>
```

2. Solution

```
<?php
    echo "Enter 1st angle: ";
    $angle1 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter 2nd angle: ";
    $angle2 = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    $angle3 = 180 - $angle1 - $angle2;

    echo $angle3;
?>
```

3. Solution

```
<?php
    echo "Enter 1st grade: ";
    $g1 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter 2nd grade: ";
    $g2 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter 3rd grade: ";
    $g3 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter 4th grade: ";
    $g4 = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    $average = ($g1 + $g2 + $g3 + $g4) / 4;

    echo $average;
?>
```

4. Solution

```
<?php
define("PI", 3.14159);
echo "Enter radius: ";
$r = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$perimeter = 2 * PI * $r;

echo $perimeter;
?>
```

5. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter charge for a meal: ";
$charge = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$tip = $charge * 10 / 100;
$tax = $charge * 7 / 100;

$total = $charge + $tip + $tax;

echo $total;
?>
```

6. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter acceleration in m/sec2: ";
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter time traveled in sec: ";
$t = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$s = 0.5 * $a * $t * $t;

echo $s;
?>
```

7. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter temperature in Fahrenheit: ";
$f = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$c = 5 / 9 * ($f - 32);
```

```
echo $c;  
?>
```

8. Solution

```
<?php  
echo "Enter weight in pounds: ";  
$w = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
echo "Enter height in inches: ";  
$h = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  
$bmi = $w * 703 / ($h * $h);  
  
echo $bmi;  
?>
```

9. Solution

```
<?php  
echo "Enter subtotal: ";  
$s_total = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
echo "Enter gratuity rate: ";  
$g_rate = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  
$tip = $s_total * $g_rate / 100;  
  
$total = $s_total + $tip;  
  
echo "Tip is $", $tip;  
echo " and Total is $", $total;  
?>
```

10. Solution

```
<?php  
define("VAT", 0.20);  
  
echo "Enter before-tax price 1: ";  
$btax_price1 = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
echo "Enter before-tax price 2: ";  
$btax_price2 = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
echo "Enter before-tax price 3: ";  
$btax_price3 = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  
$atax_price1 = $btax_price1 + $btax_price1 * VAT;  
$atax_price2 = $btax_price2 + $btax_price2 * VAT;  
$atax_price3 = $btax_price3 + $btax_price3 * VAT;
```

```
$avg = ($atax_price1+$atax_price2+$atax_price3)/3;

echo $avg;

?>
```

11. Solution

```
<?php
define("VAT", 0.20);

echo "Enter after-tax price: ";
$atax_price = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$btax_price = $atax_price / (1 + VAT);

echo $btax_price;

?>
```

12. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter price: ";
$i_price = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter discount: ";
$discount = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$f_price = $i_price - $i_price * $discount / 100;
$saved = $i_price - $f_price;

echo $f_price, " ", $saved;

?>
```

13. Solution

```
<?php
define("VAT", 0.20);

echo "Enter kWh at the beginning of the month: ";
$i_kWh = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter kWh at the end of the month: ";
$f_kWh = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$kWh_consumed = $f_kWh - $i_kWh;

$cost = $kWh_consumed * 0.06;
$cost += $cost * VAT;
```

```
echo $kWh_consumed, " ", $cost;
?>
```

14. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter day: ";
$day = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter month: ";
$month = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$days_passed = ($month - 1) * 30 + $day;
$days_left = 360 - $days_passed;

echo $days_left;
?>
```

Chapter 11

11.3 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| 1. true | 7. true |
| 2. false | 8. true |
| 3. false | 9. true |
| 4. false | 10. true |
| 5. false | 11. true |
| 6. false | 12. false |

11.4 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|------|
| 1. d | 4. c |
| 2. d | 5. a |
| 3. b | 6. b |

11.5 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

For the input value of 9

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c
1	<code>\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	9	?	?
2	<code>\$a += 6 / sqrt(\$a) * 2 + 20</code>	33	?	?
3	<code>\$b = round(\$a, 0) % 4</code>	33	1	?
4	<code>\$c = \$b % 3</code>	33	1	1
5	<code>echo \$a, ", ", \$b, ", ", \$c</code>	33 1 1 is displayed		

For the input value of 4

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c
1	<code>\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	4	?	?
2	<code>\$a += 6 / sqrt(\$a) * 2 + 20</code>	30	?	?
3	<code>\$b = round(\$a, 0) % 4</code>	30	2	?
4	<code>\$c = \$b % 3</code>	30	2	2
5	<code>echo \$a, ", ", \$b, ", ", \$c</code>	30 2 2 is displayed		

2. Solution

For the input value of -2

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c
1	<code>\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	-2	?	?
2	<code>\$b = abs(\$a) % 4 + pow(\$a, 4)</code>	-2	18	?
3	<code>\$c = \$b % 5</code>	-2	18	3

4	echo \$b, ", ", \$c	18, 3 is displayed
---	---------------------	--------------------

For the input value of -3

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c
1	\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))	-3	?	?
2	\$b = abs(\$a) % 4 + pow(\$a, 4)	-3	84	?
3	\$c = \$b % 5	-3	84	4
4	echo \$b, ", ", \$c	84 4 is displayed		

3. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter angle in radians: ";
$radians = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$degrees = $radians * 180 / pi();

echo $degrees;
?>
```

4. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter side A of a right-angled triangle: ";
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter side B of a right-angled triangle: ";
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$hypotenuse = sqrt(pow($a, 2) + pow($b, 2));

echo $hypotenuse;
?>
```

5. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter angle (in degrees) of a right-angled triangle: ";
$th = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter length of adjacent side: ";
$adjacent = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$opposite = tan($th * pi() / 180) * $adjacent;

echo $opposite;
?>
```

Chapter 12

12.2 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

- i. a, e, g, h
- ii. c, f

2. Solution

- i. $\$y = \text{pow}(\$x + 3, 5 * \$w) / (7 * (\$x - 4))$
- ii. $\$y = \text{pow}(3 * \text{pow}(\$x, 2) - \text{pow}(\$x, 3) / 4, 1 / 5)$
- iii. $\$y = \text{sqrt}(\text{pow}(\$x, 4) - 2 * \text{pow}(\$x, 3) - 7 * \$x * \$x + \$x) / \text{pow}(4 * (7 * \text{pow}(\$x, 4) - 3 / 4 * \text{pow}(\$x, 3)) * (7 * \$x * \$x + x), 1/3)$
- iv. $\$y = \$x / (\$x - 3 * (\$x - 1)) + \$x * \text{pow}(\$x - 1, 1 / 5) / ((\text{pow}(\$x, 3) - 2) * \text{pow}(\$x - 1, 3))$
- v. $\$y = \text{pow}(\sin(\text{pi}() / 3) - \cos(\text{pi}() / 2 * \$w), 2)$
- vi. $\$y = \text{pow}(\sin(\text{pi}() / 2 * \$x) + \cos(3 * \text{pi}() / 2 * \$w), 3) / \text{pow}(\tan(2 * \text{pi}() / 3 * \$w) - \sin(\text{pi}() / 2 * \$x), 0.5)$

3. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter value for x: ";
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$y = sqrt($x) * (pow($x, 3) + pow($x, 2));

echo $y;
?>
```

4. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter value for x: ";
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$y = 7 * $x / (2 * $x + 4 * ($x * $x + 4));

echo $y;
?>
```

5. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter value for x: ";
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));
```



```

echo "Enter value for w: ";
$w = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$y = pow($x, $x + 1) / pow(tan(2 * $w / 3 + 5) - tan($x / 2 + 1), 3);

echo $y;
?>

```

6. Solution

```

<?php
echo "Enter value for x: ";
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter value for w: ";
$w = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$y = (3 + $w) / (6 * $x - 7 * ($x + 4)) + $x * pow(3 * $w + 1, 1 / 5) * (5 * $x + 4) / ((pow($x, 3) + 3) * pow($x - 1, 7));

echo $y;
?>

```

7. Solution

```

<?php
echo "Enter value for x: ";
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter value for w: ";
$w = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$y = pow($x, $x) / pow(sin(2 * $w / 3 + 5) - $x, 2) + pow(sin(3 * $x) + $w, $x + 1) / pow(sqrt(7 * $w), 3 / 2);

echo $y;
?>

```

8. Solution

```

<?php
echo "Enter length A: ";
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter length B: ";
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter length C: ";
$c = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$ssemi = ($a + $b + $c) / 2;
$area = sqrt($ssemi * ($ssemi - $a) * ($ssemi - $b) * ($ssemi - $c));

```

```
echo $area;  
?>
```

Chapter 13

13.2 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

```
<?php
    echo "Enter an integer: ";
    $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    $last_digit = $n % 10;
    $result = $last_digit * 8;

    echo $result;
?>
```

2. Solution

```
<?php
    echo "Enter a five-digit integer: ";
    $number = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    $digit5 = $number % 10;
    $r = intval($number / 10);

    $digit4 = $r % 10;
    $r = intval($r / 10);

    $digit3 = $r % 10;
    $r = intval($r / 10);

    $digit2 = $r % 10;
    $digit1 = intval($r / 10);

    $reversed = $digit5 * 10000 + $digit4 * 1000 + $digit3 * 100 + $digit2 * 10 + $digit1;
    echo $reversed;
?>
```

3. Solution

```
<?php
    echo "Enter an integer: ";
    $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    $result = $n % 2;

    echo $result;
```

```
?>
```

4. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter an integer: ";
$n = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$result = 1 - $n % 2;

echo $result;
?>
```

5. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter a period of time in seconds: ";
$number = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$weeks = intval($number / 604800); // 60 * 60 * 24 * 7 = 604800
$r = $number % 604800;

$days = intval($r / 86400); // 60 * 60 * 24 = 86400
$r = $r % 86400;

$hours = intval($r / 3600);
$r = $r % 3600;

$minutes = intval($r / 60);
$seconds = $r % 60;

echo $weeks, " weeks ", $days, " days ", $hours, " hours ";
echo $minutes, " minutes and ", $seconds, " seconds";
?>
```

6. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter amount to withdraw: ";
$amount = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$usd20 = intval($amount / 20);
$r = $amount % 20;

$usd10 = intval($r / 10);
$r = $r % 10;
```

```
$usd5 = intval($r / 5);
$usd1 = $r % 5;

echo $usd20, " notes of $20 ", $usd10, " notes of $10 ";
echo $usd5, " notes of $5 and ", $usd1, " notes of $1";
?>
```

7. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter number of steps: ";
$steps = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$distance = $steps * 25;

$miles = intval($distance / 63360);
$r = $distance % 63360;

$yards = intval($r / 36);
$r = $r % 36;

$feet = intval($r / 12);
$inches = $r % 12;

echo $miles, " miles ", $yards, " yards ";
echo $feet, " feet and ", $inches, " inches";
?>
```

Chapter 14

14.5 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| 1. true | 10. false |
| 2. false | 11. false |
| 3. false | 12. true |
| 4. true | 13. false |
| 5. true | 14. true |
| 6. false | 15. true |
| 7. true | 16. false |
| 8. false | 17. true |
| 9. true | |

14.6 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|-------|
| 1. d | 6. b |
| 2. b | 7. c |
| 3. a | 8. a |
| 4. d | 9. c |
| 5. b | 10. d |

14.7 Answers of Review Exercises

1. *Solution*

```
<?php
    echo "First name: ";
    $first_name = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Middle name: ";
    $middle_name = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Last name: ";
    $last_name = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Title: ";
    $title = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    echo $title, " ", $first_name, " ", $middle_name, " ", $last_name, "\n";
    echo $first_name, " ", $middle_name, " ", $last_name, "\n";
    echo $last_name, " ", $first_name, "\n";
    echo $last_name, " ", $first_name, " ", $middle_name, "\n";
    echo $last_name, " ", $first_name, " ", $middle_name, " ", $title, "\n";
    echo $first_name, " ", $last_name, "\n";
?>
```

2. *Solution*

```
<?php
    $alphabet = "abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz";
```

```
$rnd_word = strtoupper($alphabet[rand(0, 25)]);  
$rnd_word .= $alphabet[rand(0, 25)] . $alphabet[rand(0, 25)] .  
             $alphabet[rand(0, 25)] . $alphabet[rand(0, 25)];  
  
echo $rnd_word;  
?>
```

3. *Solution*

```
<?php  
echo "Enter name: ";  
$name = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  
$name = strtolower($name);  
  
$password = "";  
$password .= $name[rand(0, strlen($name) - 1)];  
$password .= $name[rand(0, strlen($name) - 1)];  
$password .= $name[rand(0, strlen($name) - 1)];  
$password .= rand(1000, 9999);  
  
echo $password;  
?>
```

Chapter 15

15.8 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| 1. true | 13. true |
| 2. false | 14. true |
| 3. false | 15. true |
| 4. false | 16. false |
| 5. false | 17. false |
| 6. false | 18. true |
| 7. true | 19. true |
| 8. true | 20. false |
| 9. true | 21. true |
| 10. true | 22. true |
| 11. true | 23. true |
| 12. true | |

15.9 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|------|
| 1. b | 4. a |
| 2. a | 5. c |
| 3. a | 6. d |

15.10 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

- i. c, e, g
- ii. a, j
- iii. d, f
- iv. b, h, i

2. Solution

\$a	\$b	\$c	\$a != 1	\$b > \$a	\$c / 2 > 2 * \$a
3	-5	8	True	False	False
1	10	20	False	True	True
-4	-2	-9	True	True	True

3. Solution

Boolean Expression1 (BE1)	Boolean Expression2 (BE2)	BE1 || BE2	BE1 && BE2	!(BE2)
False	False	False	False	True
False	True	True	False	False

True	False	True	False	True
True	True	True	True	False

4. Solution

\$a	\$b	\$c	<code>\$a > 3 || \$c > \$b && \$c > 1</code>	<code>\$a > 3 && \$c > \$b || \$c > 1</code>
4	-6	2	True	True
-3	2	-4	False	False
2	5	5	False	True

5. Solution

Expression	Value
<code>pow(\$x + \$y, 3)</code>	8
<code>(\$x + \$y) / (pow(\$x, 2) - 14)</code>	1
<code>\$x - 1 == \$y + 5</code>	true
<code>\$x > 2 && \$y == 1</code>	false
<code>\$x == 1 || \$y == -2 && !(\$flag == false)</code>	true
<code>!(\$x >= 3) && (\$x % 2 > 1)</code>	false

6. Solution

- i. false
- ii. true

7. Solution

- i. `$age < 12 && $age != 8`
- ii. `$age >= 6 && $age <= 9 || $age == 11`
- iii. `$age > 7 && $age != 10 && $age != 12`
- iv. `$age == 6 || $age == 9 || $age == 11`
- v. `$age >= 6 && $age <= 12 && $age != 8`
- vi. `$age != 7 && $age != 10`

8. Solution

- i. `$x != 4 || $y == 3`
- ii. `$x + 4 > 0`
- iii. `!($x <= 5) && $y != 4`
- iv. `$x == false`
- v. `!($x < 4 && $z <= 4)`
- vi. `$x == 2 || $x < -5`

9. Solution

- i. `!($x < 4 || $y == 10)`
- ii. `!($x - 2 < 9)`
- iii. `!(!($x < 2) && $y == 4)`
- iv. `!($x == false && $y != 3)`
- v. **First approach:** `!(($x < 2 || $y < 2))`
Second approach: `$x < 2 || $y < 2`
- vi. `!($x == -2 || $x > 2)`

Chapter 16

16.2 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| 1. false | 5. false |
| 2. false | 6. false |
| 3. true | 7. true |
| 4. false | 8. false |

16.3 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|------|
| 1. b | 4. d |
| 2. c | 5. d |
| 3. d | |

16.4 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

The corrections/additions are in red

```
<?php
  $x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

  $y = - 5;
  if ($x * $y / 2 > 20) {
    $y--;
    $x -= 4 * $x * $x;
  }

  echo $x, $y;
?>
```

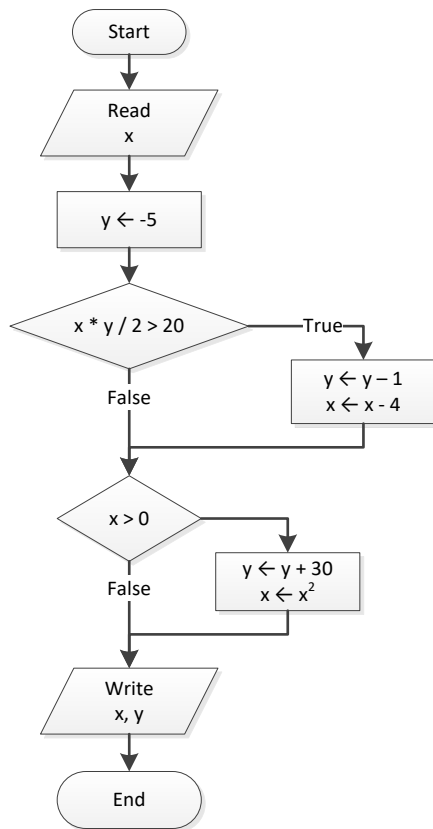
2. Solution

For the input value of 10

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y
1	<code>\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	10	?
2	<code>\$y = - 5</code>	10	-5
3	<code>if (\$x * \$y / 2 > 20)</code>	False	
4	<code>if (\$x > 0)</code>	True	
5	<code>\$y += 30</code>	10	25
6	<code>\$x = pow(\$x,2)</code>	100	25
7	<code>echo \$x, \$y</code>	100 25 is displayed	

For the input value of -10

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y
1	<code>\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	-10	?
2	<code>\$y = - 5</code>	-10	-5
3	<code>if (\$x * \$y / 2 > 20)</code>	True	
4	<code>\$y--</code>	-10	-6
5	<code>\$x -= 4</code>	-14	-6
6	<code>if (\$x > 0)</code>	False	
7	<code>echo \$x, \$y</code>	-14 -6 is displayed	



3. Solution

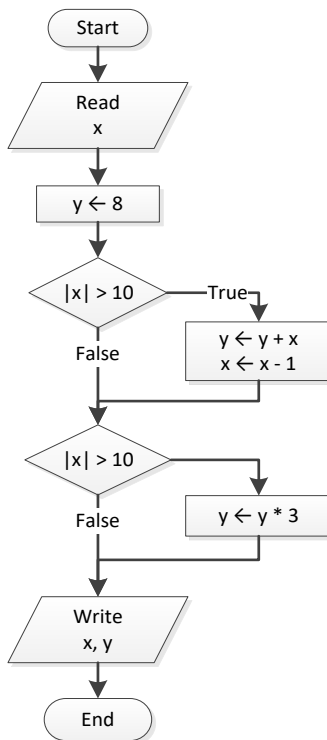
For the input value of -11

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y
1	<code>\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	-11	?
2	<code>\$y = 8</code>	-11	8
3	<code>if (abs(\$x) > 10)</code>	True	
4	<code>\$y += \$x</code>	-11	-3
5	<code>\$x--</code>	-12	-3

6	if (abs(\$x) > 10)	True	
7	\$y *= 3	-12	-9
8	echo \$x, \$y	-12 -9 is displayed	

For the input value of 11

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y
1	\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))	11	?
2	\$y = 8	11	8
3	if (abs(\$x) > 10)	True	
4	\$y += \$x	11	19
5	\$x--	10	19
6	if (abs(\$x) > 10)	False	
7	echo \$x, \$y	10 19 is displayed	



4. Solution

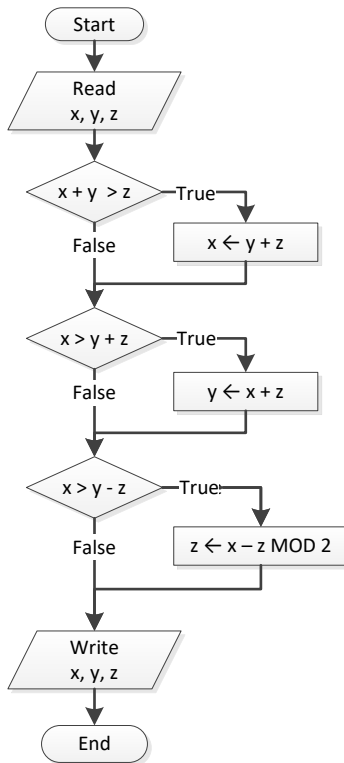
For input values of 1, 2 and 3

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y	\$z
1	\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))	1	?	?
2	\$y = trim(fgets(STDIN))	1	2	?
3	\$z = trim(fgets(STDIN))	1	2	3
4	if (\$x + \$y > \$z)	False		

5	if (\$x > \$y + \$z)	False		
6	if (\$x > \$y - \$z)	True		
7	\$z = \$x - \$z % 2	1	2	0
8	echo \$x, \$y, \$z	1 2 0 is displayed		

For input values of 4, 2 and 1

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y	\$z
1	\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))	4	?	?
2	\$y = trim(fgets(STDIN))	4	2	?
3	\$z = trim(fgets(STDIN))	4	2	1
4	if (\$x + \$y > \$z)	True		
5	\$x = \$y + \$z	3	2	1
6	if (\$x > \$y + \$z)	False		
7	if (\$x > \$y - \$z)	True		
8	\$z = \$x - \$z % 2	3	2	2
9	echo \$x, \$y, \$z	3 2 2 is displayed		



5. Solution

```

<?php
echo "Enter a number: ";
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

```

```
if ($x > 0) {
    echo "Positive";
}
?>
```

6. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter a number: ";
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter a second number";
$y = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($x > 0 && $y > 0) {
    echo "Positive";
}
?>
```

7. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter a number: ";
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if (is_numeric($x) == true) {
    echo "Numeric";
}
?>
```

8. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter a string: ";
$str = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($str == strtoupper($str)) {
    echo "Uppercase";
}
?>
```

9. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter a string: ";
$str = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if (strlen($str) > 20) {
```

```
    echo "Many characters";
}
?>
```

10. Solution

```
<?php
    echo "Enter 1st number: ";
    $n1 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter 2nd number: ";
    $n2 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter 3rd number: ";
    $n3 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter 4th number: ";
    $n4 = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    if ($n1 < 0 || $n2 < 0 || $n3 < 0 || $n4 < 0) {
        echo "Among the given numbers, there is a negative one!";
    }
?>
```

11. Solution

```
<?php
    echo "Enter 1st number: ";
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter 2nd number: ";
    $b = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    if ($a > $b) {
        $c = $a;
        $a = $b;
        $b = $c;
    }

    echo $a, $b;
?>
```

12. Solution

```
<?php
    echo "Enter 1st temperature: ";
    $t1 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter 2nd temperature: ";
    $t2 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter 3rd temperature: ";
    $t3 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
```



```
$average = ($t1 + $t2 + $t3) / 3;

if ($average > 60) {
    echo "Heat Wave";
}
?>
```

Chapter 17

17.2 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| 1. false | 4. false |
| 2. true | 5. false |
| 3. true | 6. false |

17.3 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

1. b
2. c
3. c

17.4 Answers of Review Exercises

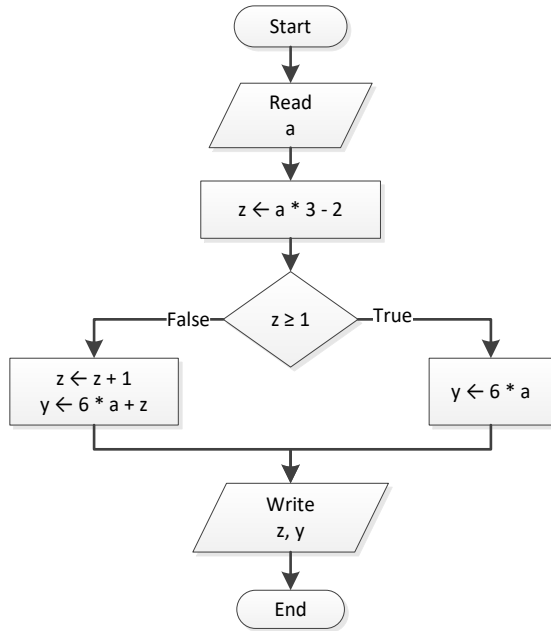
1. Solution

For input value of 3

Step	Statement	\$a	\$y	\$z
1	\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))	3	?	?
2	\$z = \$a * 3 - 2	3	?	7
3	if (\$z >= 1)	True		
4	\$y = 6 * \$a	3	18	7
5	echo \$z, \$y	7 18 is displayed		

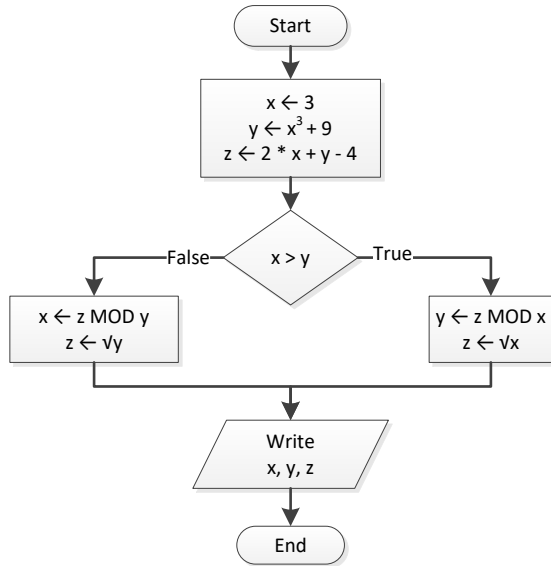
For input value of 0.5

Step	Statement	\$a	\$y	\$z
1	\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))	0.5	?	?
2	\$z = \$a * 3 - 2	0.5	?	-0.5
3	if (\$z >= 1)	False		
4	\$z++	0.5	?	0.5
5	\$y = 6 * \$a + \$z	0.5	3.5	0.5
6	echo \$z, \$y	0.5 3.5 is displayed		



2. Solution

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y	\$z
1	$\$x = 3$	3	?	?
2	$\$y = \text{pow}(\$x, 3) + 9$	3	36	?
3	$\$z = 2 * \$x + \$y - 4$	3	36	38
4	if ($\$x > \y)	False		
5	$\$x = \$z \% \$y$	2	36	38
6	$\$z = \text{sqrt}(\$y)$	2	36	6
7	echo $\$x, \$y, \$z$	2 36 6 is displayed		



3. Solution

```

<?php
  $x = trim(fgets(STDIN));
  $w = $x * 3 - 15;
  $z = ($w + 7) * ($x + 4) - 10;
  if ($w > $x && $z > $x) {
    $x++;
    $y = $x / 2 + 4;
  }
  else {
    $y = $x / 4 + 2;
  }
  echo $y;
?>

```

For input value of 10

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y	\$w	\$z
1	<code>\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	10	?	?	?
2	<code>\$w = \$x * 3 - 15</code>	10	?	15	?
3	<code>\$z = (\$w + 7) * (\$x + 4) - 10</code>	10	?	15	298
4	<code>if (\$w > \$x && \$z > \$x)</code>	True			
5	<code>\$x++</code>	11	?	15	298
6	<code>\$y = \$x / 2 + 4</code>	11	9.5	15	298
7	<code>echo \$y</code>	9.5 is displayed			

For input value of 2

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y	\$w	\$z
1	<code>\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	2	?	?	?

2	$\$w = \$x * 3 - 15$	2	?	-9	?
3	$\$z = (\$w + 7) * (\$x + 4) - 10$	2	?	-9	-22
4	<code>if (\$w > \$x && \$z > \$x)</code>	False			
5	$\$y = \$x / 4 + 2$	2	2.5	-9	-22
6	<code>echo \$y</code>	2.5 is displayed			

4. Solution

```
<?php
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));
if ($x % 6 == 0) {
    echo $x, " is a multiple of 6";
}
else {
    echo $x, " is not a multiple of 6";
}
?>
```

5. Solution

```
<?php
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));
if ($x % 6 == 0 || $x % 7 == 0) {
    echo $x, " is a multiple of 6 or a multiple of 7";
}
else {
    echo $x, " is neither a multiple of 6 nor a multiple of 7";
}
?>
```

6. Solution

```
<?php
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$y = $x % 4;
if ($y == 0) {
    echo $x, " is a multiple of 4\n";
}
else {
    echo $x, " is not a multiple of 4\n";
}

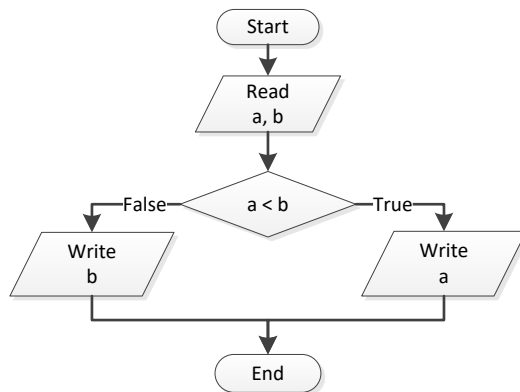
echo "The structure is: ", $x, " = ", intval($x / 4), " x 4 + ", $y;
?>
```

7. Solution

```
<?php
    $x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    if ($x >= 1000 && $x <= 9999) {
        echo $x, " is a four-digit integer";
    }
    else {
        echo $x, " is not a four-digit integer";
    }
?>
```

8. Solution



```
<?php
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $b = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    if ($a < $b) {
        echo $a;
    }
    else {
        echo $b;
    }
?>
```

9. Solution

```
<?php
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $c = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    if ($a < $b + $c && $b < $a + $c && $c < $a + $b) {
        echo "Given numbers can be lengths of the three sides of a triangle";
    }
?>
```

```
}
else {
    echo "Given numbers cannot be lengths of the three sides of a triangle";
}
?>
```

10. Solution

```
<?php
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$c = trim(fgets(STDIN));

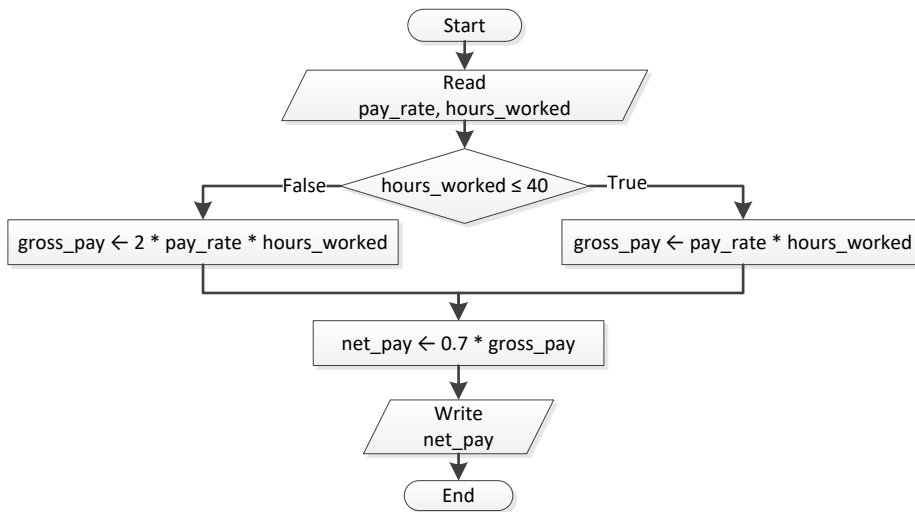
if (pow($a, 2) == pow($b, 2) + pow($c, 2) ||
    pow($b, 2) == pow($a, 2) + pow($c, 2) ||
    pow($c, 2) == pow($a, 2) + pow($b, 2)) {
    echo "Given numbers can be lengths of the three sides of a right triangle";
}
else {
    echo "Given numbers cannot be lengths of the three sides of a right triangle";
}
?>
```

11. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter 1st jump in meters: ";
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter 2nd jump in meters: ";
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter 3rd jump in meters: ";
$c = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$average = ($a + $b + $c) / 3;

if ($average < 8) {
    echo "Disqualified";
}
else {
    echo "Qualified";
}
?>
```

12. Solution

```

<?php
$pay_rate = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$hours_worked = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($hours_worked <= 40) {
    $gross_pay = $pay_rate * $hours_worked;
}
else {
    $gross_pay = 2 * $pay_rate * $hours_worked;
}

$net_pay = 0.7 * $gross_pay;
echo "Net Pay: ", $net_pay;
?>
  
```

13. Solution

```

<?php
echo "Enter miles traveled: ";
$miles = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$r = $miles % 12000;

if ($r > 6000) {
    $miles_left = 12000 - $r;
    echo "Your car needs a major service in ", $miles_left, " miles";
}
else {
    $miles_left = 6000 - $r;
    echo "Your car needs a minor service in ", $miles_left, " miles";
}
  
```



```
}  
?>
```

14. Solution

```
<?php  
    echo "Enter the time the two cars traveled: ";  
    $t = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
    echo "Enter the acceleration for car A: ";  
    $a1 = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
    echo "Enter the acceleration for car B: ";  
    $a2 = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  
    $s1 = 0.5 * $a1 * $t;  
    $s2 = 0.5 * $a2 * $t;  
  
    if ($s1 > $s2) {  
        echo "Car A is first";  
    }  
    else {  
        echo "Car B is first";  
    }  
?>
```

Chapter 18

18.2 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| 1. true | 5. false |
| 2. false | 6. true |
| 3. false | 7. false |
| 4. false | |

18.3 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

For input value of 5

Step	Statement	\$q	\$b
1	<code>\$q = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	5	?
2	<code>if (\$q > 0 && \$q <= 50)</code>	True	
3	<code>\$b = 1</code>	5	1
4	<code>echo \$b</code>	1 is displayed	

For input value of 150

Step	Statement	\$q	\$b
1	<code>\$q = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	150	?
2	<code>if (\$q > 0 && \$q <= 50)</code>	False	
3	<code>elseif (\$q > 50 && \$q <= 100)</code>	False	
4	<code>elseif (\$q > 100 && \$q <= 200)</code>	True	
5	<code>\$b = 3</code>	150	3
6	<code>echo \$b</code>	3 is displayed	

For input value of 250

Step	Statement	\$q	\$b
1	<code>\$q = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	250	?
2	<code>if (\$q > 0 && \$q <= 50)</code>	False	
3	<code>elseif (\$q > 50 && \$q <= 100)</code>	False	
4	<code>elseif (\$q > 100 && \$q <= 200)</code>	False	
5	<code>\$b = 4</code>	250	4
6	<code>echo \$b</code>	4 is displayed	

For input value of -1

Step	Statement	\$q	\$b
1	<code>\$q = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	-1	?
2	<code>if (\$q > 0 && \$q <= 50)</code>	False	

3	elseif (\$q > 50 && \$q <= 100)	False	
4	elseif (\$q > 100 && \$q <= 200)	False	
5	\$b = 4	-1	4
6	echo \$b	4 is displayed	

2. Solution

For input value of 5

Step	Statement	\$amount	\$discount	\$payment
1	\$amount = trim(fgets(STDIN))	5	?	?
2	if (\$amount < 20)	True		
3	\$discount = 0	5	0	?
4	\$payment = \$amount - \$amount * \$discount / 100	5	0	5
5	echo \$discount, \$payment	0 5 is displayed.		

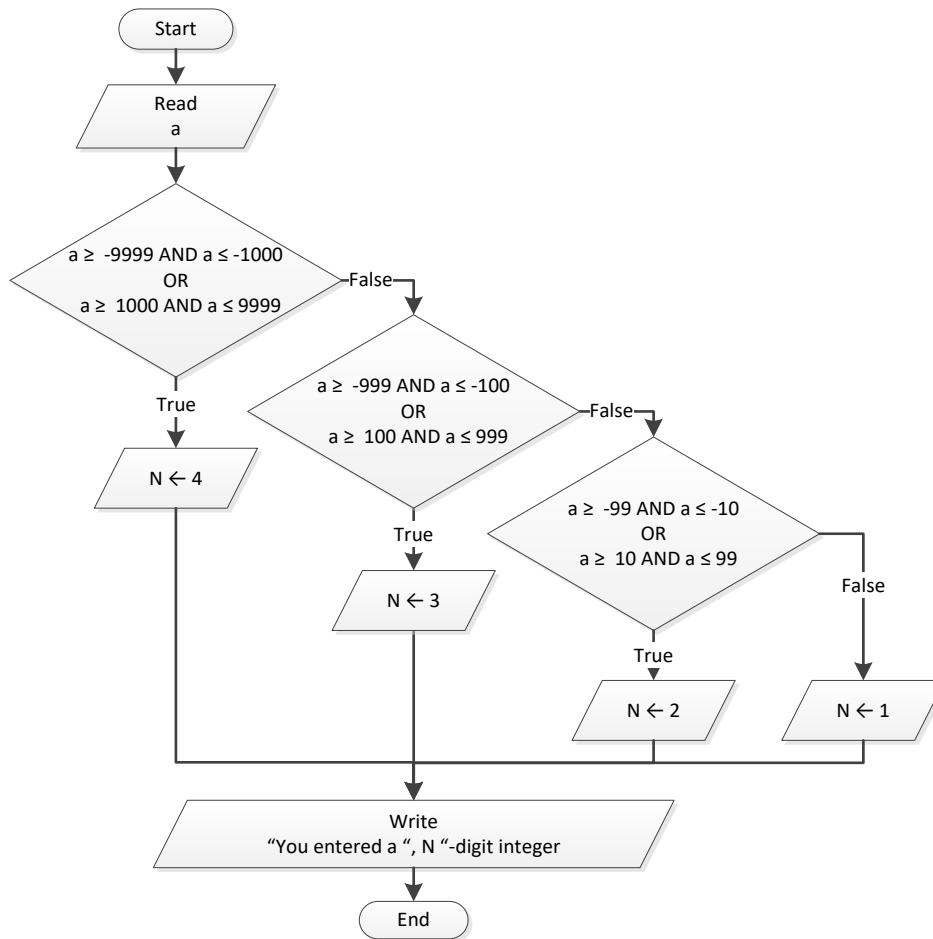
For input value of 150

Step	Statement	\$amount	\$discount	\$payment
1	\$amount = trim(fgets(STDIN))	150	?	?
2	if (\$amount < 20)	False		
3	elseif (\$amount >=20 && \$amount < 60)	False		
4	elseif (\$amount >= 60 && \$amount < 100)	False		
5	elseif (\$amount >= 100)	True		
6	\$discount = 15	150	15	?
7	\$payment = \$amount - \$amount * \$discount / 100	150	15	5
8	echo \$discount, \$payment	15 127.5 is displayed.		

For input value of -1

Step	Statement	\$amount	\$discount	\$payment
1	\$amount = trim(fgets(STDIN))	-1	?	?
2	if (\$amount < 20)	True		
3	\$discount = 0	-1	0	?
4	\$payment = \$amount - \$amount * \$discount / 100	-1	0	-1
5	echo \$discount, \$payment	0 -1 is displayed.		

3. Solution



```

<?php
  $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));

  if ($a >= -9999 && $a <= -1000 || $a >= 1000 && $a <= 9999) {
    $n = 4;
  }
  elseif ($a >= -999 && $a <= -100 || $a >= 100 && $a <= 999) {
    $n = 3;
  }
  elseif ($a >= -99 && $a <= -10 || $a >= 10 && $a <= 99) {
    $n = 2;
  }
  else {
    $n = 1;
  }

  echo "You entered a ", $n, "-digit integer";
?>

```

4. Solution

```
<?php
    echo "1. Convert USD to Euro (EUR)\n";
    echo "2. Convert USD to British Pound Sterling (GBP)\n";
    echo "3. Convert USD to Japanese Yen (JPY)\n";
    echo "4. Convert USD to Canadian Dollar (CAD)\n";

    echo "Enter a choice: ";
    $ch = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    echo "Enter an amount in US dollars: ";
    $usd = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    if ($ch == 1) {
        $eur = $usd / 0.72;
        echo "$", $usd, " = ", $eur, " EUR";
    }
    elseif($ch == 2) {
        $gbp = $usd / 0.60;
        echo "$", $usd, " = ", $gbp, " GBP";
    }
    elseif($ch == 3) {
        $jpy = $usd / 102.15;
        echo "$", $usd, " = ", $jpy, " JPY";
    }
    else {
        $cad = $usd / 1.10;
        echo "$", $usd, " = ", $cad, " CAD";
    }
?>
```

5. Solution

```
<?php
    echo "Enter the number of a month between 1 and 12: ";
    $m = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    if ($m <= 2 || $m == 12) {
        echo "Winter";
    }
    elseif ($m <= 5) {
        echo "Spring";
    }
    elseif ($m <= 8) {
        echo "Summer";
    }
}
```

```
}  
else {  
    echo "Fall (Autumn)";  
}  
?>
```

6. Solution

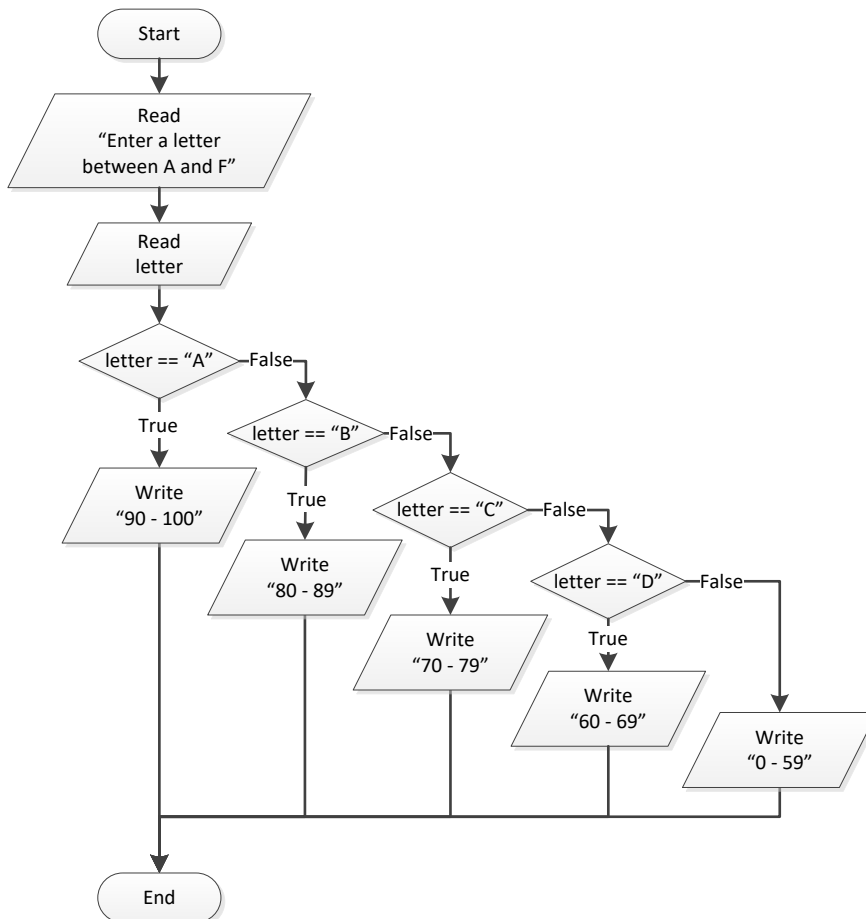
```
<?php  
    echo "Enter a number between 1.0 and 4.9: ";  
    $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  
    $x = intval($n);  
    $y = $n * 10 % 10;  
  
    if ($x == 1) {  
        echo "One";  
    }  
    elseif ($x == 2) {  
        echo "Two";  
    }  
    elseif ($x == 3) {  
        echo "Three";  
    }  
    elseif ($x == 4) {  
        echo "Four";  
    }  
  
    echo " point ";  
  
    if ($y == 1) {  
        echo "one";  
    }  
    elseif ($y == 2) {  
        echo "two";  
    }  
    elseif ($y == 3) {  
        echo "three";  
    }  
    elseif ($y == 4) {  
        echo "four";  
    }  
    elseif ($y == 5) {  
        echo "five";  
    }  
    elseif ($y == 6) {  
        echo "six";  
    }  
}
```

```

}
elseif ($y == 7) {
    echo "seven";
}
elseif ($y == 8) {
    echo "eight";
}
elseif ($y == 9) {
    echo "nine";
}
elseif ($y == 0) {
    echo "zero";
}
?>

```

7. Solution



```

<?php
echo "Enter a letter between A and F: ";
$letter = trim(fgets(STDIN));

```

```
if ($letter == "A") {
    echo "90 - 100";
}
elseif ($letter == "B") {
    echo "80 - 89";
}
elseif( $letter == "C") {
    echo "70 - 79";
}
elseif ($letter == "D") {
    echo "60 - 69";
}
else {
    echo "0 - 59";
}
?>
```


Chapter 19

19.2 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

1. true
2. false
3. true
4. false
5. true
6. false
7. true

19.3 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

For input value of 1

Step	Statement	\$a	\$x	y
1	<code>\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	1	?	?
2	<code>\$x = 0</code>	1	0	?
3	<code>\$y = 0</code>	1	0	0
4	<code>case \$a == 1</code>	True		
5	<code>\$x = \$x + 5</code>	1	5	0
6	<code>\$y = \$y + 5</code>	1	5	5
7	<code>echo \$x, \$y</code>	5 5 is displayed		

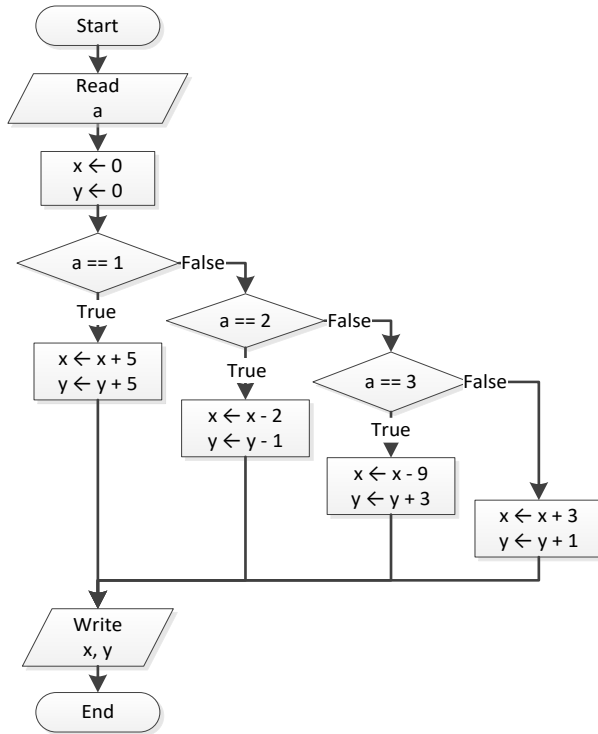
For input value of 3

Step	Statement	\$a	\$x	y
1	<code>\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	3	?	?
2	<code>\$x = 0</code>	3	0	?
3	<code>\$y = 0</code>	3	0	0
4	<code>case \$a == 1</code>	False		
5	<code>case \$a == 2</code>	False		
6	<code>case \$a == 3</code>	True		
7	<code>\$x = \$x - 9</code>	3	-9	0
8	<code>\$y = \$y + 3</code>	3	-9	3
9	<code>echo \$x, \$y</code>	-9 3 is displayed		

For input value of 250

Step	Statement	\$a	\$x	y
1	<code>\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	250	?	?
2	<code>\$x = 0</code>	250	0	?
3	<code>\$y = 0</code>	250	0	0
4	<code>case \$a == 1</code>	False		

5	case \$a == 2	False		
6	case \$a == 3	False		
7	\$x = \$x + 3	250	3	0
8	\$y++	250	3	1
9	echo \$x, \$y	3 1 is displayed		



2. Solution

For input values of 10, 2, 5

Step	Statement	\$a	\$x	y
1	\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))	10	?	?
2	\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))	10	2	?
3	\$y = trim(fgets(STDIN))	10	2	5
4	case \$a == 10	True		
5	\$x = \$x % 2	10	0	5
6	\$y = pow(\$y, 2)	10	0	25
7	echo \$x, \$y	0 25 is displayed		

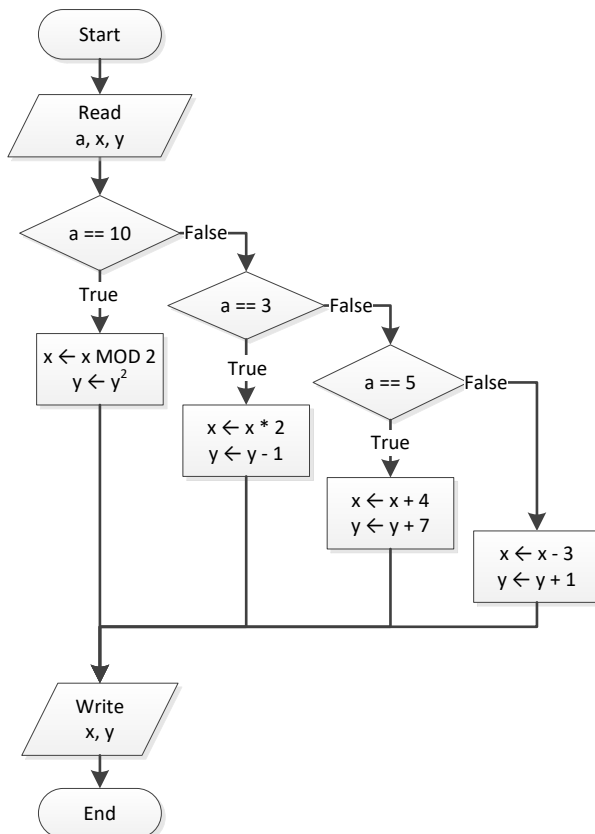
For input values of 5, 2, 3

Step	Statement	\$a	\$x	y
1	\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))	5	?	?
2	\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))	5	2	?

3	<code>\$y = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	5	2	3
4	<code>case \$a == 10</code>	False		
5	<code>case \$a == 3</code>	False		
6	<code>case \$a == 5</code>	True		
7	<code>\$x = \$x + 4</code>	5	6	3
8	<code>\$y += 7</code>	5	6	10
9	<code>echo \$x, \$y</code>	6 10 is displayed		

For input values of 4, 6, 2

Step	Statement	\$a	\$x	y
1	<code>\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	4	?	?
2	<code>\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	4	6	?
3	<code>\$y = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	4	6	2
4	<code>case \$a == 10</code>	False		
5	<code>case \$a == 3</code>	False		
6	<code>case \$a == 5</code>	False		
7	<code>\$x -= 3</code>	4	3	2
8	<code>\$y++</code>	4	3	3
9	<code>echo \$x, \$y</code>	3 3 is displayed		



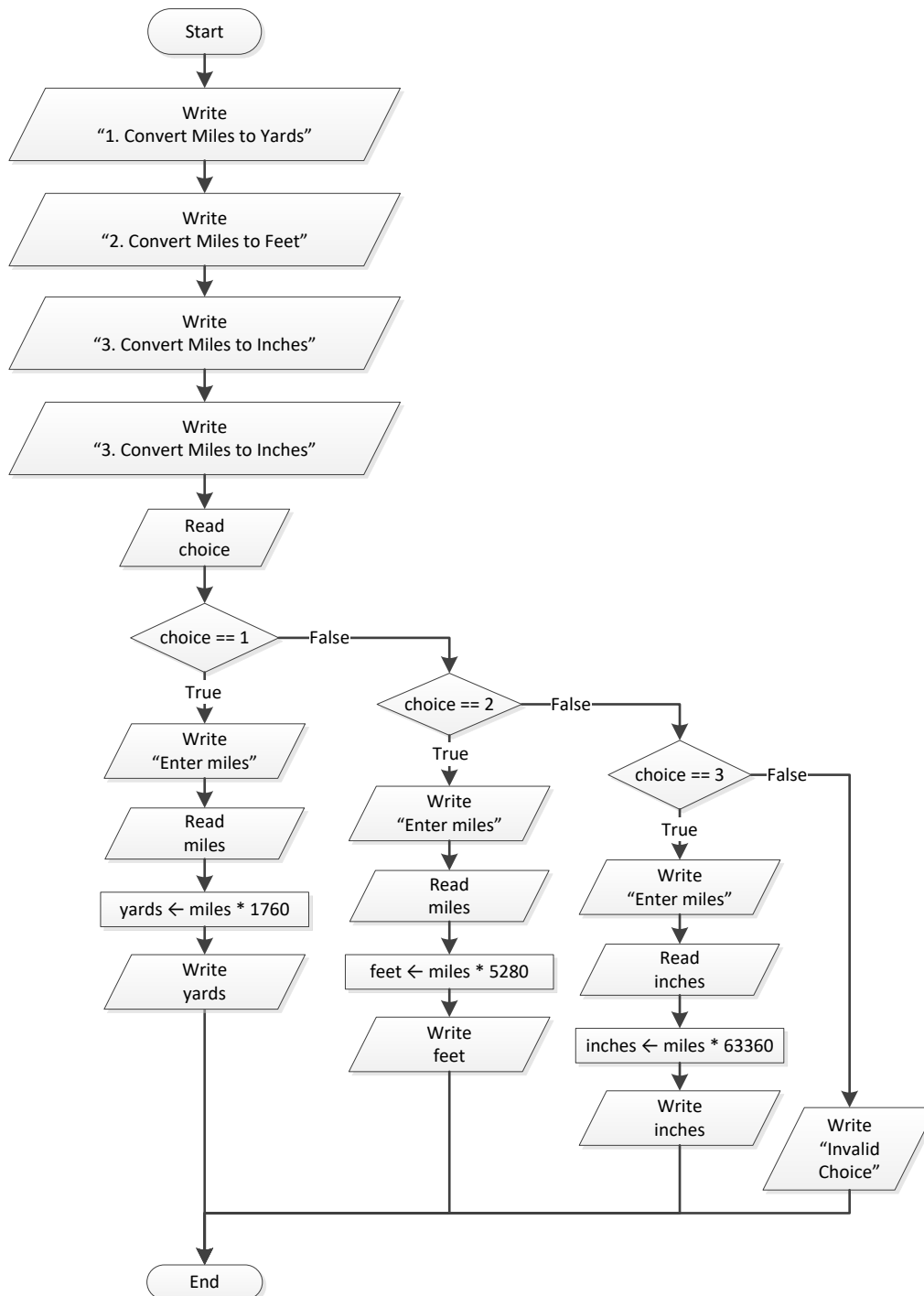
3. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter the name of a month: ";
$name = trim(fgets(STDIN));

switch (strtoupper($name)) {
    case "JANUARY":
        echo "1";
        break;
    case "FEBRUARY":
        echo "2";
        break;
    case "MARCH":
        echo "3";
        break;
    case "APRIL":
        echo "4";
        break;
    case "MAY":
        echo "5";
        break;
    case "JUNE":
        echo "6";
        break;
    case "JULY":
        echo "7";
        break;
    case "AUGUST":
        echo "8";
        break;
    case "SEPTEMBER":
        echo "9";
        break;
    case "OCTOBER":
        echo "10";
        break;
    case "NOVEMBER":
        echo "11";
        break;
    case "DECEMBER":
        echo "12";
        break;
    default:
        echo "Error";
}
```

?>

4. Solution



<?php

```

echo "1. Convert Miles to Yards\n";
echo "2. Convert Miles to Feet\n";

```

```
echo "3. Convert Miles to Inches\n";

echo "Enter a choice: ";
$choice = trim(fgets(STDIN));

switch ($choice) {
    case 1:
        echo "Enter miles: ";
        $miles = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        $yards = $miles * 1760;
        echo $miles, " miles = " , $yards, " yards";
        break;
    case 2:
        echo "Enter miles: ";
        $miles = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        $feet = $miles * 5280;
        echo $miles, " miles = " , $feet, " feet";
        break;
    case 3:
        echo "Enter miles: ";
        $miles = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        $inches = $miles * 63360;
        echo $miles, " miles = " , $inches, " inches";
        break;
    default:
        echo "Invalid choice!";
}
?>
```

5. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter a Roman numeral: ";
$roman = trim(fgets(STDIN));

switch (strtoupper($roman)) {
    case "I":
        echo "1";
        break;
    case "II":
        echo "2";
        break;
    case "III":
        echo "3";
        break;
    case "IV":
        echo "4";
```

```
        break;
    case "V":
        echo "5";
        break;
    case "VI":
        echo "6";
        break;
    case "VII":
        echo "7";
        break;
    case "VIII":
        echo "8";
        break;
    case "IX":
        echo "9";
        break;
    case "X":
        echo "10";
        break;
    default:
        echo "Error";
    }
?>
```

6. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter the total number of CDs purchased in a month: ";
$total = trim(fgets(STDIN));

switch ($total) {
    case 1:
        echo "You are awarded 3 points";
        break;
    case 2:
        echo "You are awarded 10 points";
        break;
    case 3:
        echo "You are awarded 20 points";
        break;
    default:
        echo "You are awarded 45 points";
    }
?>
```

7. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter your name: ";
$name = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$i = rand(1, 3);

switch ($i) {
    case 1:
        echo "Good morning " , $name;
        break;
    case 2:
        echo "Good evening " , $name;
        break;
    case 3:
        echo "Good night " , $name;
        break;
}
?>
```

8. Solution

```
<?php
$num_string = trim(fgets(STDIN));

switch (strtoupper($num_string)) {
    case "ZERO":
        echo 0;
        break;
    case "ONE":
        echo 1;
        break;
    case "TWO":
        echo 2;
        break;
    case "THREE":
        echo 3;
        break;
    case "FOUR":
        echo 4;
        break;
    case "FIVE":
        echo 5;
        break;
    case "SIX":
```



```
    echo 6;
    break;
case "SEVEN":
    echo 7;
    break;
case "EIGHT":
    echo 8;
    break;
case "NINE":
    echo 9;
    break;
default:
    echo "I don't know this number!";
}
?>
```

9. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter Beaufort number: ";
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));

switch ($b) {
    case 0:
        echo "Calm";
        break;
    case 1:
        echo "Light Air";
        break;
    case 2:
        echo "Light breeze";
        break;
    case 3:
        echo "Gentle breeze";
        break;
    case 4:
        echo "Moderate breeze";
        break;
    case 5:
        echo "Fresh breeze";
        break;
    case 6:
        echo "Strong breeze";
        break;
    case 7:
        echo "Moderate gale";
        break;
```

```
case 8:
    echo "Gale";
    break;
case 9:
    echo "Strong gale";
    break;
case 10:
    echo "Storm";
    break;
case 11:
    echo "Violent storm";
    break;
case 12:
    echo "Hurricane force";
    break;
default:
    echo "Invalid Beaufort number!";
}
?>
```

Chapter 20

20.3 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

1. true
2. true
3. false
4. false
5. true

20.4 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

For input values of 20, 1

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y
1	<code>\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	20	?
2	<code>\$y = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	20	1
3	<code>if (\$x < 30)</code>	True	
4	<code>case \$y == 1</code>	True	
5	<code>\$x = \$x % 3</code>	2	1
6	<code>\$y = 5</code>	2	5
7	<code>echo \$x, \$y</code>	2 5 is displayed	

For input values of 20, 3

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y
1	<code>\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	20	?
2	<code>\$y = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	20	3
3	<code>if (\$x < 30)</code>	True	
4	<code>case \$y == 1</code>	False	
5	<code>case \$y == 2</code>	False	
6	<code>case \$y == 3</code>	True	
7	<code>\$x = \$x + 5</code>	25	3
8	<code>\$y += 3</code>	25	6
9	<code>echo \$x, \$y</code>	25 6 is displayed	

For input values of 12, 8

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y
1	<code>\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	12	?
2	<code>\$y = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	12	8
3	<code>if (\$x < 30)</code>	True	
4	<code>case \$y == 1</code>	False	
5	<code>case \$y == 2</code>	False	

6	case \$y == 3	False	
7	\$x -= 2	10	8
8	\$y++	10	9
9	echo \$x, \$y	10 9 is displayed	

For input values of 50, 0

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y
1	\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))	50	?
2	\$y = trim(fgets(STDIN))	50	0
3	\$y++	50	1
4	echo \$x, \$y	50 1 is displayed	

2. Solution

For input values of 60, 25

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y
1	\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))	60	?
2	\$y = trim(fgets(STDIN))	60	25
3	if ((\$x + \$y) / 2 <= 20)	False	
4	if (\$y < 15)	False	
5	elseif (\$y < 23)	False	
6	\$x = 2 * \$x + 5	125	25
7	\$y += 1	125	26
8	echo \$x, \$y	125 26 is displayed	

For input values of 50, 8

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y
1	\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))	50	?
2	\$y = trim(fgets(STDIN))	50	8
3	if ((\$x + \$y) / 2 <= 20)	False	
4	if (\$y < 15)	True	
5	\$x = \$x % 4	2	8
6	\$y = 2	2	2
7	echo \$x, \$y	2 2 is displayed	

For input values of 20, 15

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y
1	\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))	20	?
2	\$y = trim(fgets(STDIN))	20	15
3	if ((\$x + \$y) / 2 <= 20)	True	

4	if (\$y < 10)	False	
5	elseif (\$y < 20)	True	
6	\$x = \$x * 5	100	15
7	\$y += 2	100	17
8	echo \$x, \$y	100 17 is displayed	

For input values of 10, 30

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y
1	\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))	10	?
2	\$y = trim(fgets(STDIN))	10	30
3	if ((\$x + \$y) / 2 <= 20)	True	
4	if (\$y < 10)	False	
5	elseif (\$y < 20)	False	
6	\$x = \$x - 2	8	30
7	\$y += 3	8	33
8	echo \$x, \$y	8 33 is displayed	

3. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter the three sides of a triangle: ";
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$c = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($a >= $b + $c || $b >= $a + $c || $c >= $a + $b) {
    echo "Given numbers cannot be lengths of the three sides of a triangle";
}
else {
    if ($a == $b && $b == $c) {
        echo "Equilateral";
    }
    elseif (pow($a, 2) == pow($b, 2) + pow($c, 2) ||
            pow($b, 2) == pow($a, 2) + pow($c, 2) ||
            pow($c, 2) == pow($a, 2) + pow($b, 2)) {
        echo "Right (or right-angled)";
    }
    else {
        echo "Not special";
    }
}
?>
```

4. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter your four-digit PIN : ";
$pin= trim(fgets(STDIN));
if ($pin != "1234") {
    echo "Wrong PIN. Enter your four-digit PIN : ";
    $pin = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    if ($pin != "1234") {
        echo "Wrong PIN. Enter your four-digit PIN : ";
        $pin = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

if ($pin != "1234") {
    echo "PIN locked!";
}
else {
    echo "Enter the amount of money (an integer value) that you want to withdraw: ";
    $amount = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $usd10 = intval($amount / 10);
    $r = $amount % 10;
    $usd5 = intval($r / 5);
    $usd1 = $r % 5;
    echo $usd10, " notes of $10 ", $usd5 , " notes of $5, and ", $usd1, " notes of $1";
}
?>
```

5. Solution

First Approach

```
<?php
echo "Enter temperature (in Fahrenheit): ";
$t = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter wind speed (in miles/hour): ";
$w = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($t > 75) {
    if ($w > 12) {
        echo "The day is hot and windy";
    }
    else {
        echo "The day is hot and not windy";
    }
}
else {
```

```
if ($w > 12) {
    echo "The day is cold and windy";
}
else {
    echo "The day is cold and not windy";
}
}
?>
```

Second Approach

```
<?php
echo "Enter temperature (in Fahrenheit): ";
$t = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter wind speed (in miles/hour): ";
$w = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($t > 75) {
    $message1 = "hot";
}
else {
    $message1 = "cold";
}

if ($w > 12) {
    $message2 = "windy";
}
else {
    $message2 = "not windy";
}

echo "The day is ", $message1, " and ", $message2;
?>
```

Chapter 21

21.13 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| 1. false | 8. false |
| 2. true | 9. true |
| 3. false | 10. false |
| 4. true | 11. true |
| 5. true | 12. false |
| 6. false | 13. false |
| 7. true | |

21.14 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|------|
| 1. c | 5. b |
| 2. b | 6. c |
| 3. a | 7. c |
| 4. a | 8. d |

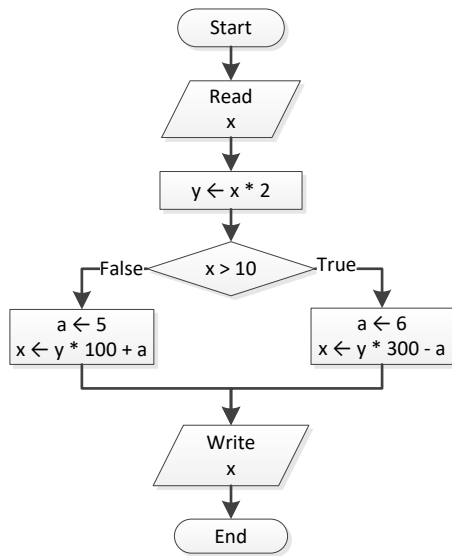
21.15 Answers of Review Exercises

1. *Solution*

```
<?php
  $y = trim(fgets(STDIN));
  $x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

  if ($y > 0) {
    $a = $x * 4 * $y + 1;
  }
  else {
    $a = $x * 2 * $y + 6;
  }
  echo $y;
  echo $a;
?>
```


2. Solution



3. Solution

```

<?php
  $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));

  if ($a >= 10) {
    echo "Error!";
  }
  else {
    if ($a < 1) {
      $y = 5 + $a;
    }
    elseif ($a < 5) {
      $y = 23 / $a;
    }
    else {
      $y = 5 * $a;
    }
    echo $y;
  }
?>

```

4. Solution

```

<?php
  $day = trim(fgets(STDIN));
  $month = trim(fgets(STDIN));
  $name = trim(fgets(STDIN));

```

```
if ($day == 16 && $month == 2 && $name == "Loukia") {
    echo "Happy Birthday!!!";
}
else {
    echo "No match!";
}
?>
```

5. Solution

It does not operate the same way when \$a is less than or equal to 10. The correct script is

```
<?php
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$c = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($a > 10) {
    if ($c < 2000) {
        $d = ($a + $b + $c) / 12;
        echo "The result is: ", $d;
    }
    else {
        echo "Error!";
    }
}
else {
    echo "Error!";
}
?>
```

6. Solution

```
<?php
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$c = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($a > 10 && $b < 2000 && $c != 10) {
    $d = ($a + $b + $c)/12;
    echo "The result is: ", $d;
}

if ($a <= 10) {
    echo "Error!";
}
?>
```

7. Solution

```
<?php
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$y = 3;
if ($a > 0) {
    $y = $y * $a;
    echo "Hello Zeus";
}

echo $y, $b;
?>
```

8. Solution

```
<?php
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$y = 0;
if ($a > 0) {
    $y = $y + 7;
}
else {
    echo "Hello Zeus";
    echo abs($a);
}
echo $y;
?>
```

9. Solution

```
<?php
echo "What is your tablet's OS? ";
$os = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($os == "iOS" ) {
    echo "Apple";
}
elseif ($os == "Android") {
    echo "Google";
}
elseif ($os == "Windows") {
    echo "Microsoft";
}
```

```
?>
```

10. Solution

```
<?php
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$y = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($a == 3) {
    $x = $x / 4;
    $y = pow($y, 5);
}
elseif ($a == 7) {
    $x = $x * 3;
    $y++;
}
elseif ($a == 22) {
    $x = $x % 4;
    $y += 9;
}
else {
    $x -= 9;
    $y++;
}

echo $x, $y;
?>
```

11. Solution

```
<?php
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$y = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if($a == 3) {
    $x = $x / 4;
    $y = pow($y, 5);
}
else {
    if ($a == 7) {
        $x = $x * 3;
        $y++;
    }
    else {
        if ($a == 22) {
```

```
        $x = $x % 4;
        $y += 9;
    }
    else {
        $x -= 9;
        $y++;
    }
}
}

echo $x, $y;
?>
```

12. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter a color in hexadecimal: ";
$color = trim(fgets(STDIN));

switch ($color) {
    case "FF0000":
        echo "red";
        break;
    case "00FF00":
        echo "green";
        break;
    case "0000FF":
        echo "blue";
        break;
    case "FFFFFF":
        echo "white";
        break;
    case "000000":
        echo "black";
        break;
    case "7F7F7F":
        echo "gray";
        break;
    default:
        echo "Unknown color!";
}
?>
```

13. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter a color in hexadecimal: ";
```

```
$color = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($color == "FF0000") {
    echo "red";
}
else {
    if ($color == "00FF00") {
        echo "green";
    }
    else {
        if ($color == "0000FF") {
            echo "blue";
        }
        else {
            if ($color == "FFFFFF") {
                echo "white";
            }
            else {
                if ($color == "000000") {
                    echo "black";
                }
                else {
                    if ($color == "7F7F7F") {
                        echo "gray";
                    }
                    else {
                        echo "Unknown color!";
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
?>
```

14. Solution

```
<?php
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($a > 1000)
    echo "Big Positive";
else {
    if ($a > 0)
        echo "Positive";
    else {
        if ($a < -1000)
```

```
    echo "Big Negative";
else {
    if ($a < 0)
        echo "Negative";
    else
        echo "Zero";
}
}
?>
```

```
<?php

$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($a > 1000)
    echo "Big Positive";
elseif ($a > 0)
    echo "Positive";
elseif ($a < -1000)
    echo "Big Negative";
elseif ($a < 0)
    echo "Negative";
else
    echo "Zero";
?>
```

15. Solution

```
<?php
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($a < 1) {
    $y = 5 + $a;
    echo $y;
}
elseif ($a < 5) {
    $y = 23 / $a;
    echo $y;
}
elseif ($a < 10) {
    $y = 5 * $a;
    echo $y;
}
else {
    echo "Error!";
}
```

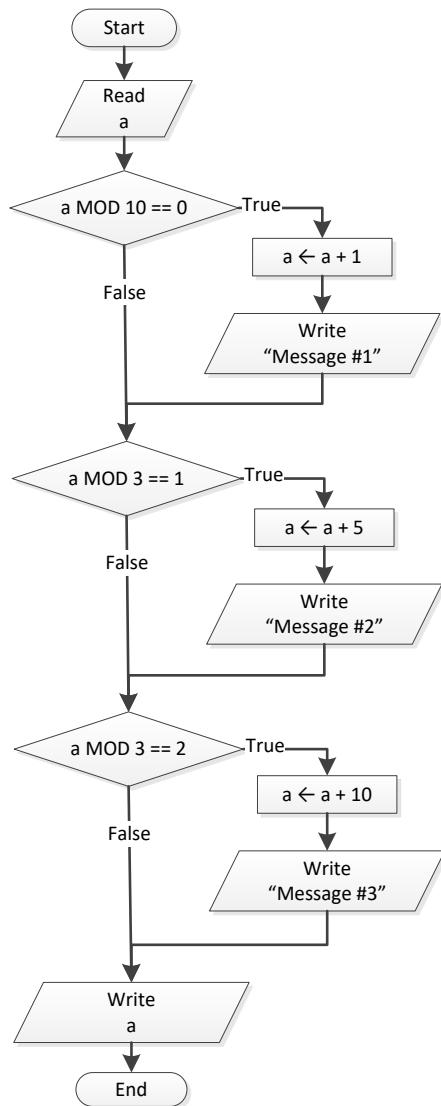
```
}  
?>
```

```
<?php  
  $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  
  if ($a < 1) {  
    $y = 5 + $a;  
    echo $y;  
  }  
  else {  
    if ($a < 5) {  
      $y = 23 / $a;  
      echo $y;  
    }  
    else {  
      if ($a < 10) {  
        $y = 5 * $a;  
        echo $y;  
      }  
      else {  
        echo "Error!";  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}  
?>
```

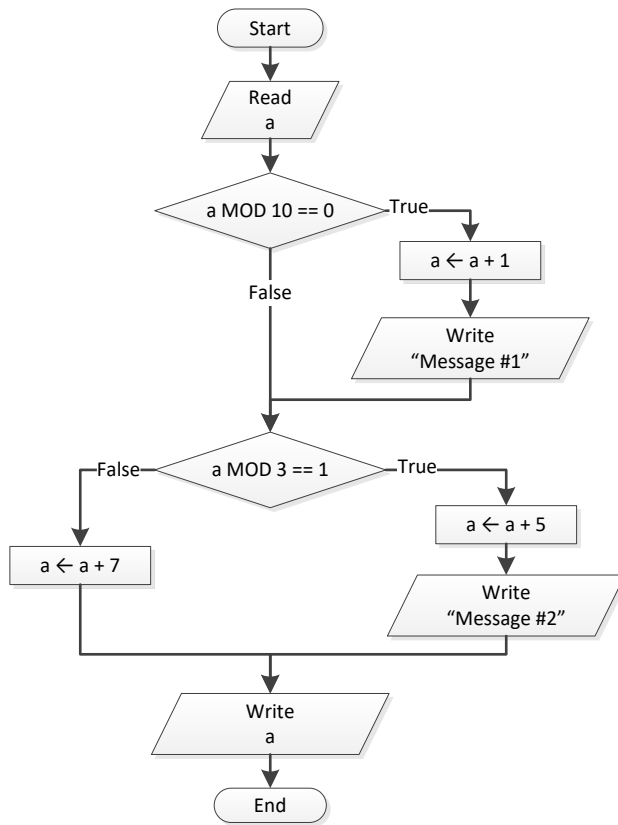

Chapter 22

22.4 Answers of Review Exercises

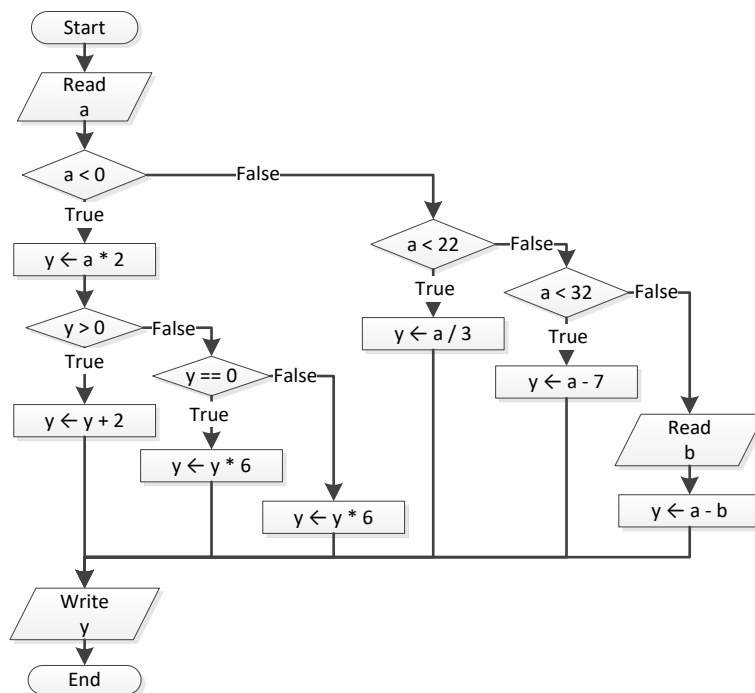
1. Solution



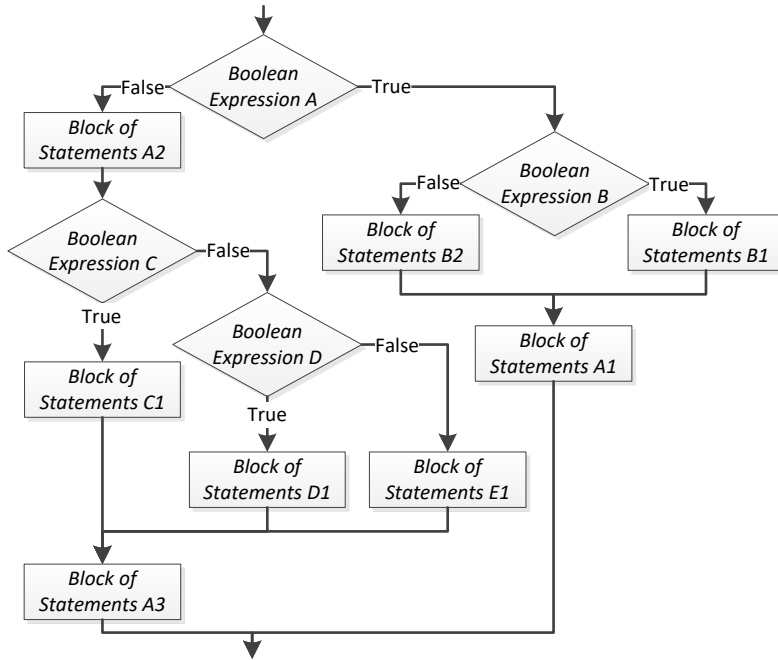
2. Solution



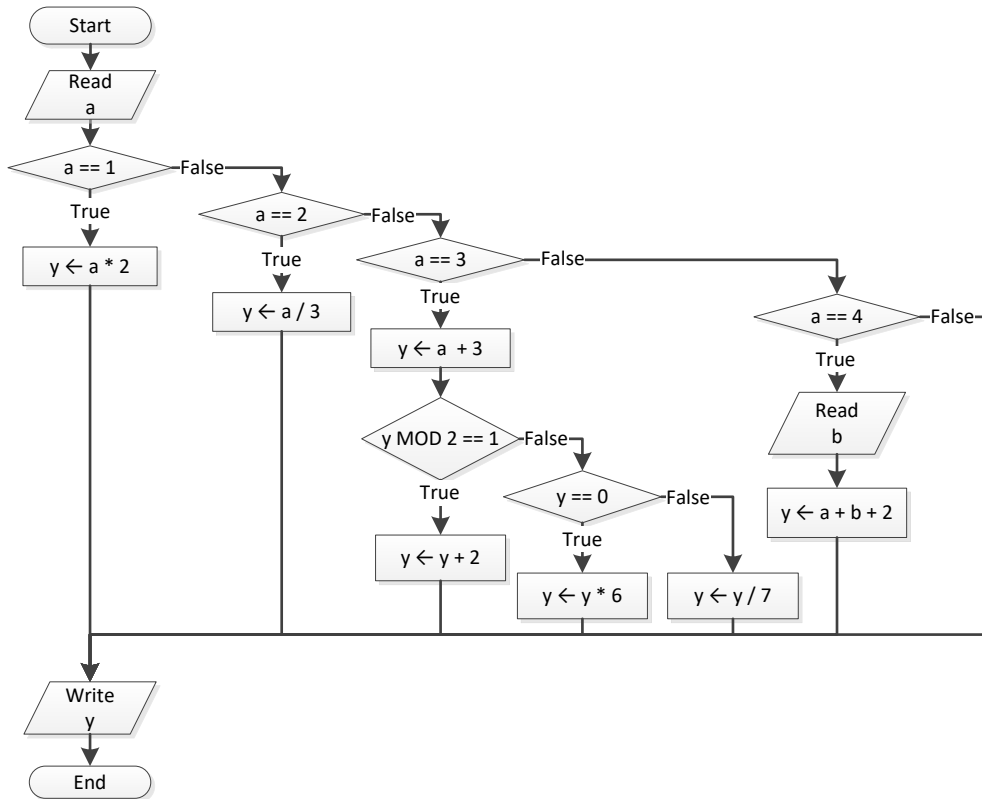
3. Solution



4. Solution



5. Solution



6. Solution

```
<?php
  $x = trim(fgets(STDIN));
  $y = trim(fgets(STDIN));

  if ($x != 100 || $y <= 10) {
    $z = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    if ($z <= $x + $y) {
      $x -= 3;
      $y = $x + 4;
    }
  }
  echo $x, $y;
?>
```

7. Solution

```
<?php
  $x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

  if ($x == 1) {
    echo "Good Morning";
    echo "How do you do?";
    echo "Is everything okay?";
  }
  elseif ($x == 2) {
    echo "Good Evening";
    echo "How do you do?";
    echo "Is everything okay?";
  }
  elseif ($x == 3) {
    echo "Good Afternoon";
    echo "Is everything okay?";
  }
  else {
    echo "Good Night";
  }
?>
```

8. Solution

```
<?php
  $x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

  if (is_numeric($x) == true) {
    if ($x % 10 == 0) {
```

```
    echo "Last digit equal to 0";
}
elseif ($x % 10 == 1) {
    echo "Last digit equal to 1";
}
else {
    echo "None";
}
}
else {
    if ($x == "Exit") {
        echo "Bye";
    }
    else {
        echo "Invalid Number";
    }
}
}
?>
```

9. Solution

```
<?php
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$y = $a * $b;

if ($y > 0) {
    $y--;
    $y /= 2;
}
else {
    $y += 10;
    if ($y > 0) {
        $y /= 2;
    }
    else {
        $y *= 2;
    }
}
}
?>
```

10. Solution

```
<?php
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
```

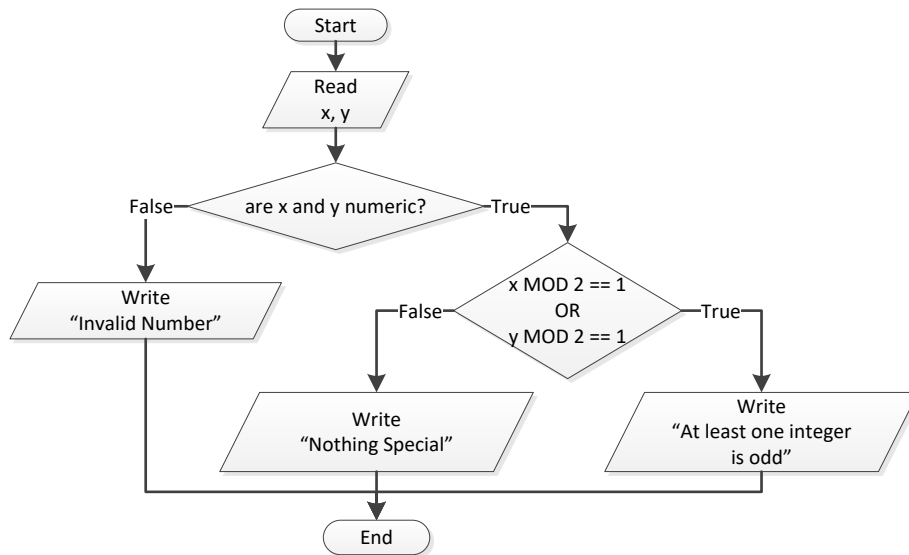
```
$c = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$c = $a * $b + $c;
if ($c > 0) {
    $c /= 2;
    if ($a > $b) {
        $a *= 2;
        $b *= 2;
    }
    else {
        $c /= 20;
        if ($c <= 10) {
            $b *= 2;
        }
    }
}
else {
    $c /= 3;
    $c /= 20;
    if ($c <= 10) {
        $b *= 2;
    }
}
echo $a, $b, $c;
?>
```

Chapter 23

23.6 Answers of Review Exercises

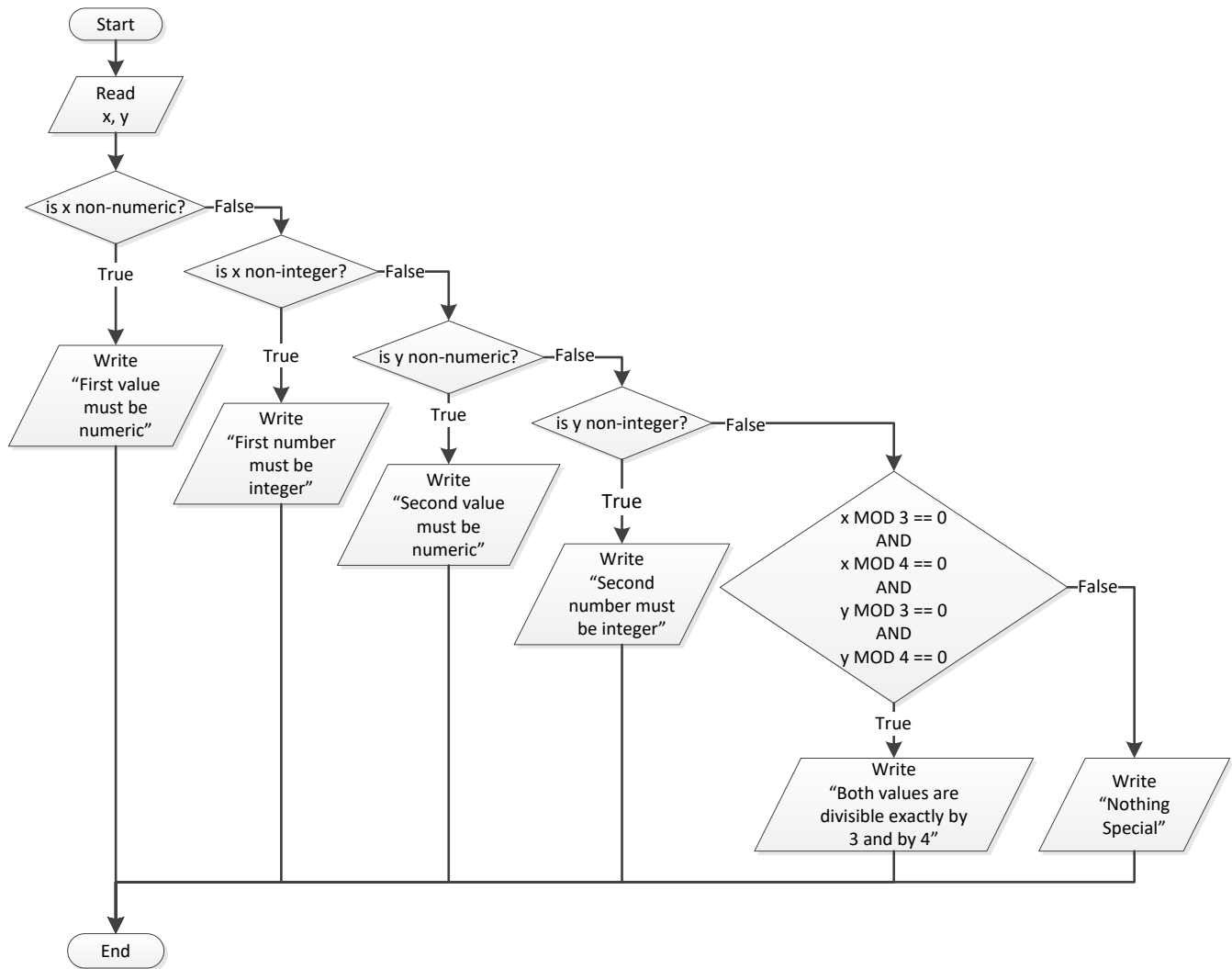
1. Solution



```
<?php
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$y = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if (is_numeric($x) == true && is_numeric($y) == true) {
    if ($x % 2 == 1 || $y % 2 == 1) {
        echo "At least one integer is odd";
    }
    else {
        echo "Nothing Special";
    }
}
else {
    echo "Invalid Number";
}
?>
```

2. Solution



```

<?php
  $x = trim(fgets(STDIN));
  $y = trim(fgets(STDIN));

  if (is_numeric($x) != true) {
    echo "First value must be numeric";
  }
  elseif ($x != intval($x)) {
    echo "First number must be integer";
  }
  elseif (is_numeric($y) != true) {
    echo "Second value must be numeric";
  }
  elseif ($y != intval($y)) {
    echo "Second number must be integer";
  }

```



```
}
elseif ($x % 3 == 0 && $x % 4 == 0 && $y % 3 == 0 && $y % 4 == 0 ) {
    echo "Both values are divisible exactly by 3 and by 4";
}
else {
    echo "Nothing Special";
}
?>
```

3. Solution

```
<?php
echo "1. Convert Kelvin to Fahrenheit\n";
echo "2. Convert Fahrenheit to Kelvin\n";
echo "3. Convert Fahrenheit to Celsius\n";
echo "4. Convert Celsius to Fahrenheit\n";

echo "Enter a choice: ";
$choice = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter a temperature: ";
$t = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($choice < 1 || $choice > 4) {
    echo "Wrong choice";
}
elseif (is_numeric($t) != true) {
    echo "Wrong temperature";
}
else {
    switch ($choice) {
        case 1:
            echo 1.8 * $t - 459.67;
            break;
        case 2:
            echo ($t + 459.57) / 1.8;
            break;
        case 3:
            echo 5 / 9 * ($t - 32);
            break;
        case 4:
            echo 9 / 5 * $t + 32;
            break;
    }
}
?>
```

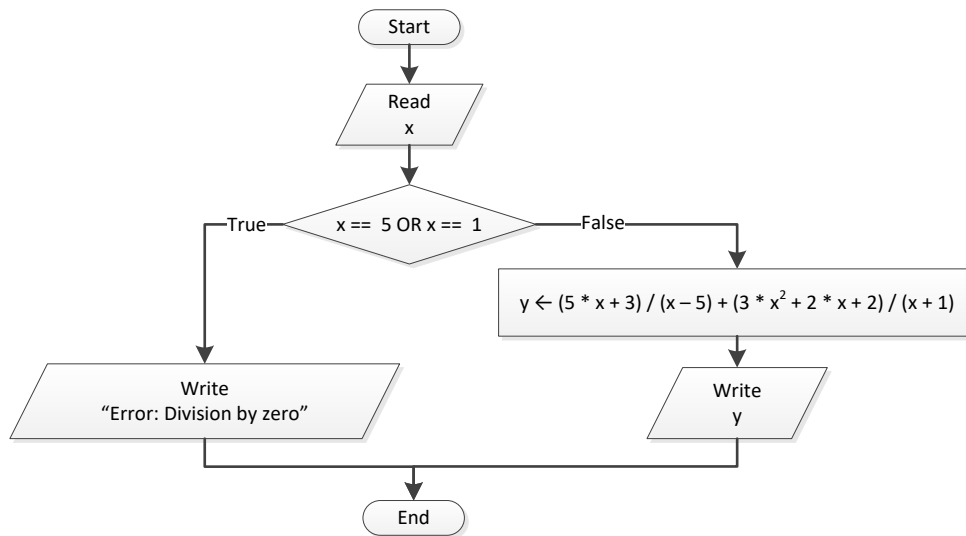
4. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter 1st integer: ";
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter type of operation: ";
$op = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter 2nd integer: ";
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));

switch ($op) {
    case "+":
        echo $a + $b;
        break;
    case "-":
        echo $a - $b;
        break;
    case "*":
        echo $a * $b;
        break;
    case "/":
        if ($b == 0) {
            echo "Error: Division by zero";
        }
        else {
            echo $a / $b;
        }
        break;
    case "DIV":
        if ($b == 0) {
            echo "Error: Division by zero";
        }
        else {
            echo intval($a / $b);
        }
        break;
    case "MOD":
        if ($b == 0) {
            echo "Error: Division by zero";
        }
        else {
            echo $a % $b;
        }
        break;
    case "POWER":
        echo pow($a, $b);
}
```

```
break;
}
?>
```

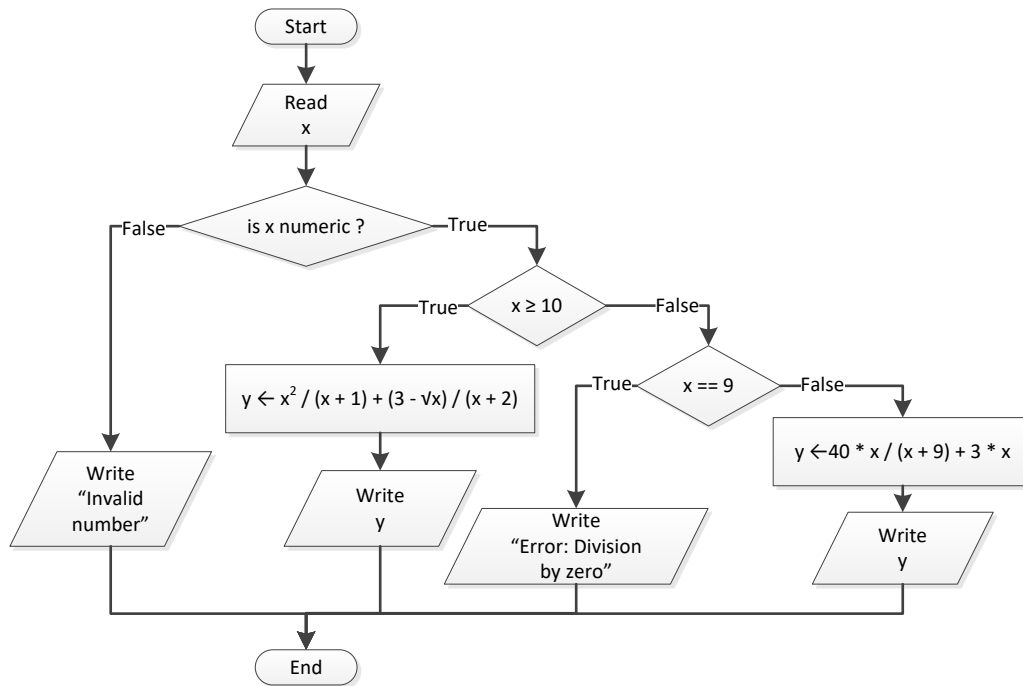
5. Solution



```
<?php
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($x == 5 || $x == 1) {
    echo "Error: Division by zero";
}
else {
    $y = (5 * x + 3) / (x - 5) + (3 * pow($x, 2) + 2 * x + 2) / (x + 1);
    echo $y;
}
?>
```

6. Solution



```

<?php
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if (is_numeric(x) == true) {
    if ($x >= 10) {
        $y = pow($x, 2) / ($x + 1) + (3 - sqrt($x)) / ($x + 2);
        echo $y;
    }
    else {
        if ($x == 9) {
            echo "Error: Division by zero";
        }
        else {
            $y = 40 * $x / ($x + 9) + 3 * $x;
            echo $y;
        }
    }
}
else {
    echo "Invalid number";
}
?>

```

7. Solution

```

<?php

```

```
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($x <= -15 || $x > 25) {
    $y = $x - 1;
    echo $y;
}
elseif ($x <= -10) {
    $y = $x / sqrt($x + 30) + pow(8 + $x, 2) / ($x + 1);
    echo $y;
}
elseif ($x <= 0) {
    $y = abs(40 * $x) / ($x - 8);
    echo $y;
}
else {
    if ($x == 9) {
        echo "Error: Division by zero";
    }
    elseif ($x < 9) {
        echo "Error: Invalid square root";
    }
    else {
        $y = 3 * x / sqrt($x - 9);
        echo $y;
    }
}
?>
```

8. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter age for person No1:";
$age1 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter age for person No2:";
$age2 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter age for person No3:";
$age3 = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$min = $age1;
if ($age2 < $min) {
    $min = $age2;
}
if ($age3 < $min) {
    $min = $age3;
}
$max = $age1;
if ($age2 > $max) {
```

```
    $max = $age2;
}
if ($age3 > $max) {
    $max = $age3;
}

$middle = $age1 + $age2 + $age3 - $min - $max;
echo $middle;
?>
```

9. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter the age of the first person: ";
$a1 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter the name of the first person: ";
$n1 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter the age of the second person: ";
$a2 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter the name of the second person: ";
$n2 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter the age of the third person: ";
$a3 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter the name of the third person: ";
$n3 = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$min = $a1;
$min_name = $n1;
if ($a2 > $min) {
    $min = $a2;
    $min_name = $n2;
}
if ($a3 > $min) {
    $min = $a3;
    $min_name = $n3;
}

$max = $a1;
$max_name = $n1;
if ($a2 > $max) {
    $max = $a2;
    $max_name = $n2;
}
if ($a3 > $max) {
    $max = $a3;
    $max_name = $n3;
}
```

```
$middle = $a1 + $a2 + $a3 - $min - $max;

if (abs($max - $middle) < abs($min - $middle)) {
    echo $max_name;
}
else {
    echo $min_name;
}

?>
```

10. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter a three-digit integer: ";
$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if (is_numeric($x) != true) {
    echo "Entered value contains non-numeric characters";
}
elseif ($x < 100 || $x > 999) {
    echo "Entered integer is not a three-digit integer";
}
else {
    $digit1 = intval($x / 100);
    $r = $x % 100;

    $digit2 = intval($r / 10);
    $digit3 = $r % 10;

    $sum = pow($digit1, 3) + pow($digit2, 3) + pow($digit3, 3);

    if ($sum == $x) {
        echo "You entered an Armstrong number!";
    }
    else {
        echo "You entered a non-Armstrong number!";
    }
}

?>
```

11. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter day 1 - 31: ";
```

```
$d = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter month 1 - 12: ";
$m = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter year: ";
$y = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($m == 2) {
    if ($y % 4 == 0 && $y % 100 != 0 || $y % 400 == 0) {
        echo 29 - $d;
    }
    else {
        echo 28 - $d;
    }
}
elseif ($m == 4 || $m == 6 || $m == 9 || $m == 11) {
    echo 30 - $d;
}
else {
    echo 31 - $d;
}
?>
```

12. Solution

```
<?php
    $word = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    if ($word[0] == strtolower($word[0]) &&
        $word[1] == strtoupper($word[1]) &&
        $word[2] == strtolower($word[2]) &&
        $word[3] == strtoupper($word[3]) &&
        $word[4] == strtolower($word[4]) &&
        $word[5] == strtoupper($word[5]) ||
        $word[0] == strtoupper($word[0]) &&
        $word[1] == strtolower($word[1]) &&
        $word[2] == strtoupper($word[2]) &&
        $word[3] == strtolower($word[3]) &&
        $word[4] == strtoupper($word[4]) &&
        $word[5] == strtolower($word[5])) {
        echo "Word is okay!";
    }
    else {
        echo "Word is not okay";
    }
?>
```


13. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter quantity: ";
$q = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($q < 3) {
    $discount = 0;
}
elseif ($q < 6) {
    $discount = 10;
}
elseif ($q < 10) {
    $discount = 15;
}
elseif ($q < 14) {
    $discount = 20;
}
elseif ($q < 20) {
    $discount = 27;
}
else {
    $discount = 30;
}

$payment = $q * 10 - $q * 10 * $discount / 100;

echo "You got a discount of ", $discount, "%\n";
echo "You must pay $", $payment;
?>
```

14. Solution

```
<?php
define("VAT", 0.19);

echo "Enter total amount: ";
$amount = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if (is_numeric($amount) != true) {
    echo "Entered value contains non-numeric characters";
}
elseif ($amount < 0) {
    echo "Entered non-negative value";
}
else {
```

```
if ($amount < 50) {
    $discount = 0;
}
elseif ($amount < 100) {
    $discount = 1;
}
elseif ($amount < 250) {
    $discount = 2;
}
else {
    $discount = 3;
}

$payment = $amount + $amount * VAT;
$payment = $payment - $payment * $discount / 100;

echo "You got a discount of ", $discount, "%\n";
echo "You must pay $", $payment;
}
?>
```

15. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter age: ";
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
if ($a < 18) {
    echo "Invalid age";
}
else {
    echo "Enter weight in pounds: ";
    $w = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter height in inches: ";
    $h = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    $bmi = $w * 703 / ($h * $h);

    if ($bmi < 15) {
        echo "Very severely underweight";
    }
    elseif ($bmi < 16) {
        echo "Severely underweight";
    }
    elseif ($bmi < 18.5) {
        echo "Underweight";
    }
    elseif ($bmi < 25) {
```

```
    echo "Normal";
}
elseif ($bmi < 30) {
    echo "Overweight";
}
elseif ($bmi < 35) {
    echo "Severely overweight";
}
else {
    echo "Very severely overweight";
}
}
?>
```

16. Solution

```
<?php
define("TAX_RATE", 0.10);

echo "Enter water consumption (in cubic feet): ";
$water = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if (is_numeric($water) != true) {
    echo "Entered value contains non-numeric characters";
}
elseif ($water < 0) {
    echo "Entered value is negative";
}
else {
    if ($water <= 10) {
        $total = $water * 3;
    }
    elseif ($water <= 20) {
        $total = 10 * 3 + ($water - 10) * 5;
    }
    elseif ($water <= 35) {
        $total = 10 * 3 + 10 * 5 + ($water - 20) * 7;
    }
    else {
        $total = 10 * 3 + 10 * 5 + 15 * 7 + ($water - 35) * 9;
    }

    $total = $total + $total * TAX_RATE;
    echo "Total amount to pay (taxes included): ", $total;
}
?>
```

17. Solution

```
<?php
    echo "Enter taxable income: ";
    $income = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter number of children: ";
    $children = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    if ($income <= 8000) {
        $tax = $income * 0.10;
    }
    elseif ($income <= 30000) {
        $tax = 8000 * 0.10 + ($income - 8000) * 0.15;
    }
    elseif ($income <= 70000) {
        $tax = 8000 * 0.10 + 22000 * 0.15 + ($income - 30000) * 0.25;
    }
    else {
        $tax = 8000 * 0.10 + 22000 * 0.15 + 40000 * 0.25 + ($income - 70000) * 0.30;
    }

    if ($children > 0) {
        $tax = $tax - $tax * 0.02;
    }
    echo "Tax: ", $tax;
?>
```

18. Solution

```
<?php

    echo "Enter wind speed (in miles/hour): ";
    $wind = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    if (is_numeric($wind) != true) {
        echo "Entered value contains non-numeric characters";
    }
    elseif ($wind < 0) {
        echo "Entered value is negative";
    }
    else {
        if ($wind < 1) {
            echo "Beaufort: 0\nCalm";
        }
        elseif ($wind < 4) {
            echo "Beaufort: 1\nLight air";
        }
    }
}
```

```
}
elseif ($wind < 8) {
    echo "Beaufort: 2\nLight breeze";
}
elseif ($wind < 13) {
    echo "Beaufort: 3\nGentle breeze";
}
elseif ($wind < 18) {
    echo "Beaufort: 4\nModerate breeze";
}
elseif ($wind < 25) {
    echo "Beaufort: 5\nFresh breeze";
}
elseif ($wind < 31) {
    echo "Beaufort: 6\nStrong breeze";
}
elseif ($wind < 39) {
    echo "Beaufort: 7\nModerate gale";
}
elseif ($wind < 47) {
    echo "Beaufort: 8\nGale";
}
elseif ($wind < 55) {
    echo "Beaufort: 9\nStrong gale";
}
elseif ($wind < 64) {
    echo "Beaufort: 10\nStorm";
}
elseif ($wind < 74) {
    echo "Beaufort: 11\nViolent storm";
}
else {
    echo "Beaufort: 12\nHurricane force";
}

if ($wind < 13) {
    echo "It's Fishing Day!!!";
}
}
?>
```

Chapter 24

24.3 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

1. true
2. true
3. false
4. false
5. true

Chapter 25

25.2 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| 1. true | 5. false |
| 2. false | 6. true |
| 3. false | 7. true |
| 4. false | |

25.3 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|------|
| 1. c | 4. b |
| 2. b | 5. c |
| 3. d | 6. b |

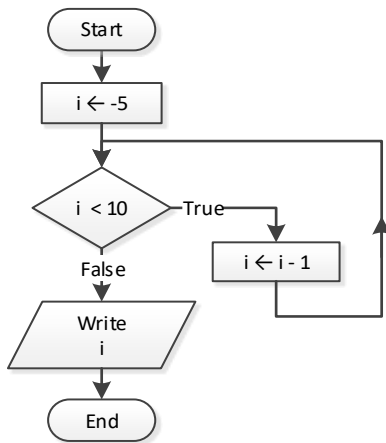
25.4 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

Step	Statement	\$i	\$x
1	<code>\$i = 3</code>	3	?
2	<code>\$x = 0</code>	3	0
3	<code>while (\$i >= 0)</code>	True	
4	<code>\$i--</code>	2	0
5	<code>\$x += \$i</code>	2	2
6	<code>while (\$i >= 0)</code>	True	
7	<code>\$i--</code>	1	2
8	<code>\$x += \$i</code>	1	3
9	<code>while (\$i >= 0)</code>	True	
10	<code>\$i--</code>	0	3
11	<code>\$x += \$i</code>	0	3
12	<code>while (\$i >= 0)</code>	True	
13	<code>\$i--</code>	-1	3
14	<code>\$x += \$i</code>	-1	2
15	<code>while (\$i >= 0)</code>	False	
16	<code>echo \$x</code>	2 is displayed	

It performs 3 iterations

2. Solution



Step	Statement	Notes	\$i
1	\$i = -5		-5
2	while (\$i < 10)	True	
3	\$i--		-6
4	while (\$i < 10)	True	
5	\$i--		-7
6	while (\$i < 10)	True	
7	\$i--		-8
8	...	...	...
9	...	...	...

It performs an infinite number of iterations

3. Solution

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c	\$d
1	\$a = 2	2	?	?	?
2	while (\$a <= 10)	True			
3	\$b = \$a + 1	2	3	?	?
4	\$c = \$b * 2	2	3	6	?
5	\$d = \$c - \$b + 1	2	3	6	4
6	\$d == 4	True			
7	echo \$b, \$c	3 6 is displayed			
8	\$a += 4	6	3	6	4
9	while (\$a <= 10)	True			
10	\$b = \$a + 1	6	7	6	4
11	\$c = \$b * 2	6	7	14	4

12	\$d = \$c - \$b + 1	6	7	14	8
13	\$d == 4	False			
14	\$d == 5	False			
15	\$d == 8	True			
16	echo \$a, \$b	6 7 is displayed			
17	\$a += 4	10	7	14	8
18	while (\$a <= 10)	True			
19	\$b = \$a + 1	10	11	14	8
20	\$c = \$b * 2	10	11	22	8
21	\$d = \$c - \$b + 1	10	11	22	12
22	\$d == 4	False			
23	\$d == 5	False			
24	\$d == 8	False			
25	echo \$a, \$b, \$d	10 11 12 is displayed			
26	\$a += 4	14	11	22	12
27	while (\$a <= 10)	False			

4. Solution

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c	\$d	\$x
1	\$a = 1	1	?	?	?	?
2	\$b = 1	1	1	?	?	?
3	\$c = 0	1	1	0	?	?
4	\$d = 0	1	1	0	0	?
5	while (\$b < 2)	True				
6	\$x = \$a + \$b	1	1	0	0	2
7	if (\$x % 2 != 0)	False				
8	\$d = \$d + 1	1	1	0	1	2
9	\$a = \$b	1	1	0	1	2
10	\$b = \$c	1	0	0	1	2
11	\$c = \$d	1	0	1	1	2
12	while (\$b < 2)	True				
13	\$x = \$a + \$b	1	0	1	1	1
14	if (\$x % 2 != 0)	True				
15	\$c = \$c + 1	1	0	2	1	1
16	\$a = \$b	0	0	2	1	1
17	\$b = \$c	0	2	2	1	1

18	\$c = \$d	0	2	1	1	1
19	while (\$b < 2)	False				

5. Solution

- i. -1
- ii. 9
- iii. 0.25
- iv. -7
- v. Any value between 17 and 32
- vi. 1.4

6. Solution

```
<?php
    $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $sum = 0;

    $i = 1;
    while ($i <= $n) {
        $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        $sum = $sum + $a;
        $i++;
    }

    echo $sum;
    if ($n > 0) {
        echo $sum / $n;
    }
?>
```

7. Solution

```
<?php
    $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $p = 1;

    $i = 1;
    while ($i <= $n) {
        $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        if ($a % 2 == 0) {
            $p = $p * $a;
        }
        $i++;
    }
    echo $p;
```

```
?>
```

8. Solution

```
<?php
    $sum = 0;

    $i = 1;
    while ($i <= 100) {
        $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        if ($a % 10 == 0) {
            $sum = $sum + $a;
        }
        $i++;
    }
    echo $sum;
?>
```

9. Solution

```
<?php
    $sum = 0;

    $i = 1;
    while ($i <= 20) {
        $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        if ($a >= 100 && $a <= 999) {
            $sum = $sum + $a;
        }
        $i++;
    }
    echo $sum;
?>
```

10. Solution

```
<?php
    $p = 1;

    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    while ($a != 0) {
        $p = $p * $a;
        $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
    echo $p;
?>
```

Step	Statement	\$a	\$p
1	\$p = 1	?	1
2	\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))	3	1
3	while (\$a != 0)	True	
4	\$p = \$p * \$a	3	3
5	\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))	2	3
6	while (\$a != 0)	True	
7	\$p = \$p * \$a	2	6
8	\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))	9	6
9	while (\$a != 0)	True	
10	\$p = \$p * \$a	9	54
11	\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))	0	54
12	while (\$a != 0)	False	
13	echo \$p	54 is displayed	

11. Solution

```
<?php
    $population = 30000;

    $years = 0;
    while ($population <= 100000) {
        $population += $population * 0.03;
        $years++;
    }
    echo $years;
?>
```

Chapter 26

26.2 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| 1. false | 5. false |
| 2. true | 6. false |
| 3. true | 7. true |
| 4. false | |

26.3 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|------|
| 1. c | 4. c |
| 2. a | 5. a |
| 3. b | |

26.4 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

```
<?php
  $i = 3;
  do {
    $i--;
  } while ($i > 0);
  echo "The end";
?>
```

2. Solution

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y
1	\$y = 5	?	5
2	\$x = 38	38	5
3	\$y *= 2	38	10
4	\$x++	39	10
5	echo \$y	10 is displayed	
6	while (\$y < \$x)	True	
7	\$y *= 2	39	20
8	\$x++	40	20
9	echo \$y	20 is displayed	
10	while (\$y < \$x)	True	
11	\$y *= 2	40	40
12	\$x++	41	40
13	echo \$y	40 is displayed	
14	while (\$y < \$x)	True	

15	<code>\$y *= 2</code>	41	80
16	<code>\$x++</code>	42	80
17	<code>echo \$y</code>	80 is displayed	
18	<code>while (\$y < \$x)</code>	False	

3. Solution

Step	Statement	Notes	\$x
1	<code>\$x = 1</code>		1
2	<code>if (\$x % 2 == 0)</code>	False	
3	<code>\$x += 3</code>		4
4	<code>echo \$x</code>	4 is displayed	
5	<code>while (\$x < 12)</code>	True	
6	<code>if (\$x % 2 == 0)</code>	True	
7	<code>\$x++</code>		5
8	<code>echo \$x</code>	5 is displayed	
9	<code>while (\$x < 12)</code>	True	
10	<code>if (\$x % 2 == 0)</code>	False	
11	<code>\$x += 3</code>		8
12	<code>echo \$x</code>	8 is displayed	
13	<code>while (\$x < 12)</code>	True	
14	<code>if (\$x % 2 == 0)</code>	True	
15	<code>\$x++</code>		9
16	<code>echo \$x</code>	9 is displayed	
17	<code>while (\$x < 12)</code>	True	
18	<code>if (\$x % 2 == 0)</code>	False	
19	<code>\$x += 3</code>		12
20	<code>echo \$x</code>	12 is displayed	
21	<code>while (\$x < 12)</code>	False	

4. Solution

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y
1	<code>\$y = 2</code>	?	2
2	<code>\$x = 0</code>	0	2
3	<code>\$y = pow (\$y, 2)</code>	0	4
4	<code>if (\$x < 256)</code>	True	
5	<code>\$x = \$x + \$y</code>	4	

6	echo \$x, \$y	4 4 is displayed	
7	while (\$y < 65535)	True	
8	\$y = pow (\$y, 2)	4	16
9	if (\$x < 256)	True	
10	\$x = \$x + \$y	20	16
11	echo \$x, \$y	20 16 is displayed	
12	while (\$y < 65535)	True	
13	\$y = pow (\$y, 2)	20	256
14	if (\$x < 256)	True	
15	\$x = \$x + \$y	276	256
16	echo \$x, \$y	276 256 is displayed	
17	while (\$y < 65535)	True	
18	\$y = pow (\$y, 2)	276	65536
19	if (\$x < 256)	False	
20	echo \$x, \$y	276 65536 is displayed	
21	while (\$y < 65535)	False	

5. Solution

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$c	\$d	\$x
1	\$a = 2	2	?	?	?	?
2	\$b = 4	2	4	?	?	?
3	\$c = 0	2	4	0	?	?
4	\$d = 0	2	4	0	0	?
5	\$x = \$a + \$b	2	4	0	0	6
6	if (\$x % 2 != 0)	False				
7	elseif (\$d % 2 == 0)	True				
8	\$d = \$d + 5	2	4	0	5	6
9	\$a = \$b	4	4	0	5	6
10	\$b = \$d	4	5	0	5	6
11	while (\$c < 11)	True				
12	\$x = \$a + \$b	4	5	0	5	9
13	if (\$x % 2 != 0)	True				
14	\$c = \$c + 5	4	5	5	5	9

15	\$a = \$b	b	5	5	5	9
16	\$b = \$d	5	5	5	5	9
17	while (\$c < 11)	True				
18	\$x = \$a + \$b	5	5	5	5	10
19	if (\$x % 2 != 0)	False				
20	elseif (\$d % 2 == 0)	False				
21	\$c = \$c + 3	5	5	8	5	10
22	\$a = \$b	5	5	8	5	10
23	\$b = \$d	5	5	8	5	10
24	\$x = \$a + \$b	5	5	8	5	10
25	\$c = \$c + 3	5	5	11	5	10
26	\$a = \$b	5	5	11	5	10
27	\$b = \$d	5	5	11	5	10
28	while (\$c < 11)	False				

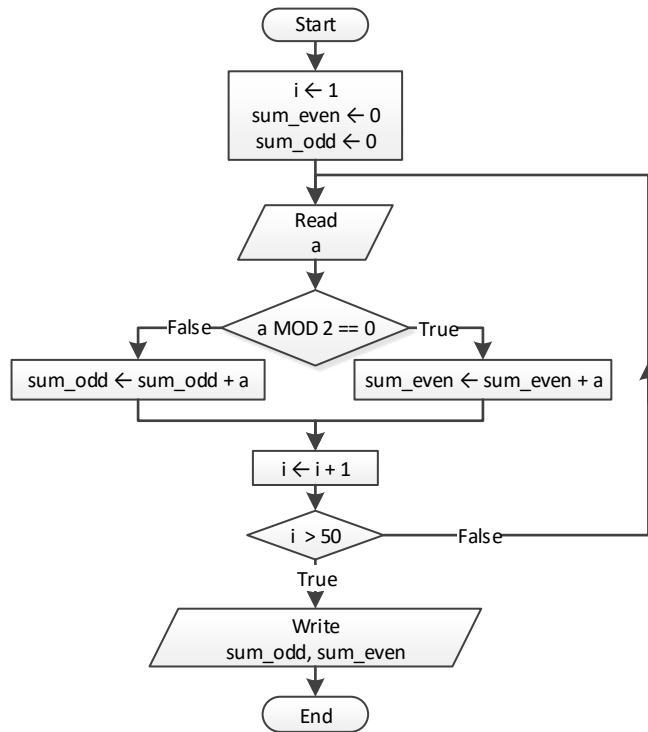
6. Solution

- i. -1
- ii. 18
- iii. 0.5
- iv. -20
- v. 128
- vi. 11.25

7. Solution

- i. 4
- ii. -2
- iii. 2
- iv. 10

8. Solution



```

<?php
  $i = 1;
  $sum_even = 0;
  $sum_odd = 0;
  do {
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    if ($a % 2 == 0) {
      $sum_even += $a;
    }
    else {
      $sum_odd += $a;
    }
    $i++;
  } while ($i <= 50);
  echo $sum_even, $sum_odd;
?>

```

9. Solution

```

<?php
  $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));
  $i = 1;
  $p = 1;
  do {
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));

```

```

    if ($a < 0) {
        $p *= $a;
    }
    $i++;
} while ($i <= $n);
echo abs($p);
?>

```

10. Solution

```

<?php
    $i = 1;
    $p = 1;
    do {
        echo "Enter an integer: ";
        $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        if ($a >= 500 && $a <= 599) {
            $p *= $a;
        }
        $i++;
    } while ($i <= 5);
    echo $p;
?>

```

11. Solution

```

<?php
    $sum = 0;

    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    if ($a > 0) {
        do {
            $sum = $sum + $a;
            $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        } while ($a > 0);
    }
    echo $sum;
?>

```

Step	Statement	\$a	\$sum
1	\$sum = 0	?	0
2	\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))	5	0
3	if (\$a > 0)	True	
4	\$sum = \$sum + \$a	5	5
5	\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))	2	5
6	while (\$a > 0)	True	

7	<code>\$sum = \$sum + \$a</code>	2	7
8	<code>\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	3	7
9	<code>while (\$a > 0)</code>	True	
10	<code>\$sum = \$sum + \$a</code>	3	10
11	<code>\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	0	10
12	<code>while (\$a > 0)</code>	False	

12. Solution

```
<?php
    $population = 50000;

    $years = 0;
    while ($population >= 20000) {
        $population -= $population * 0.10;
        $years++;
    }
    echo $years;
?>
```

Chapter 27

27.3 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| 1. true | 7. false |
| 2. true | 8. true |
| 3. false | 9. false |
| 4. false | 10. false |
| 5. false | 11. false |
| 6. true | 12. false |

27.4 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|-------|
| 1. c | 8. b |
| 2. d | 9. c |
| 3. d | 10. b |
| 4. b | 11. d |
| 5. c | 12. d |
| 6. b | 13. d |
| 7. a | 14. c |

27.5 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$j
1	\$a = 0	0	?	?
2	\$b = 0	0	0	?
3	\$j = 0	0	0	0
4	\$j <= 8	True		
5	if (\$j < 5)	True		
6	\$b++	0	1	0
7	\$j += 2	0	1	2
8	\$j <= 8	True		
9	if (\$j < 5)	True		
10	\$b++	0	2	2
11	\$j += 2	0	2	4
12	\$j <= 8	True		
13	if (\$j < 5)	True		
14	\$b++	0	3	4
15	\$j += 2	0	3	6
16	\$j <= 8	True		
17	if (\$j < 5)	False		

18	\$a += \$j - 1	5	3	6
19	\$j += 2	5	3	8
20	\$j <= 8	True		
21	if (\$j < 5)	False		
22	\$a += \$j - 1	12	3	8
23	\$j += 2	12	3	10
24	\$j <= 8	False		
25	echo \$a, \$b	12 3 is displayed		

2. Solution

For input value of 10

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$j
1	\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))	10	?	?
2	\$b = \$a	10	10	?
3	\$j = \$a - 5	10	10	5
4	\$j <= \$a	True		
5	if (\$j % 2 != 0)	True		
6	\$b = \$a + \$j + 5	10	20	5
7	\$j += 2	10	20	7
8	\$j <= \$a	True		
9	if (\$j % 2 != 0)	True		
10	\$b = \$a + \$j + 5	10	22	7
11	\$j += 2	10	22	9
12	\$j <= \$a	True		
13	if (\$j % 2 != 0)	True		
14	\$b = \$a + \$j + 5	10	24	9
15	\$j += 2	10	24	11
16	\$j <= \$a	False		
17	echo \$b	24 is displayed		

For input value of 21

Step	Statement	\$a	\$b	\$j
1	\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))	21	?	?
2	\$b = \$a	21	21	?
3	\$j = \$a - 5	21	21	16
4	\$j <= \$a	True		
5	if (\$j % 2 != 0)	False		

6	\$b = \$a + \$j + 5	21	5	16
7	\$j += 2	21	5	18
8	\$j <= \$a	True		
9	if (\$j % 2 != 0)	False		
10	\$b = \$a + \$j + 5	21	3	18
11	\$j += 2	21	3	20
12	\$j <= \$a	True		
13	if (\$j % 2 != 0)	False		
14	\$b = \$a + \$j + 5	21	1	20
15	\$j += 2	21	1	22
16	\$j <= \$a	False		
17	echo \$b	1 is displayed		

3. Solution

For input value of 12

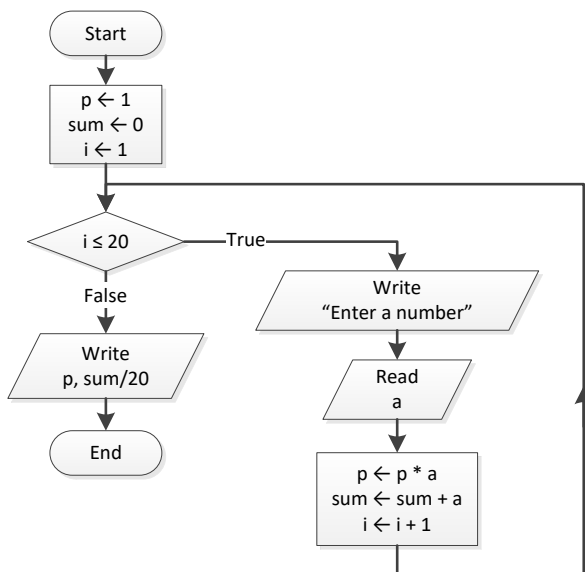
Step	Statement	\$a	\$x	\$y	\$j
1	\$a = trim(fgets(STDIN))	12	?	?	?
2	\$j = 2	12	?	?	2
3	\$j <= \$a - 1	True			
4	\$x = \$j * 3 + 3	12	9	?	2
5	\$y = \$j * 2 + 10	12	9	14	2
6	if (\$y - \$x > 0 || \$x > 30)	True			
7	\$y *= 2	12	9	28	2
8	\$x += 4	12	13	28	2
9	echo \$x, \$y	13 28 is displayed			
10	\$j += 3	12	13	28	5
11	\$j <= \$a - 1	True			
12	\$x = \$j * 3 + 3	12	18	28	5
13	\$y = \$j * 2 + 10	12	18	20	5
14	if (\$y - \$x > 0 || \$x > 30)	True			
15	\$y *= 2	12	18	40	5
16	\$x += 4	12	22	40	5
17	echo \$x, \$y	22 40 is displayed			
18	\$j += 3	12	22	40	8
19	\$j <= \$a - 1	True			
20	\$x = \$j * 3 + 3	12	27	40	8

21	$\$y = \$j * 2 + 10$	12	27	26	8
22	if ($\$y - \$x > 0 \ || \ \\$x > 30$)	False			
23	$\$x += 4$	12	31	26	8
24	echo $\$x, \y	31 26 is displayed			
25	$\$j += 3$	12	31	26	11
26	$\$j \leq \$a - 1$	True			
27	$\$x = \$j * 3 + 3$	12	36	26	11
28	$\$y = \$j * 2 + 10$	12	36	32	11
29	if ($\$y - \$x > 0 \ || \ \\$x > 30$)	True			
30	$\$y *= 2$	12	36	64	11
31	$\$x += 4$	12	40	64	11
32	echo $\$x, \y	40 64 is displayed			
33	$\$j += 3$	12	40	64	14
34	$\$j \leq \$a - 1$	False			

4. Solution

- i. 9
- ii. 2
- iii. -7
- iv. -1

5. Solution



```

<?php
  $p = 1;
  $sum = 0;

```

```

for ($i = 1 ; $i <= 20; $i++) {
    echo "Enter a number: ";
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $p = $p * $a;
    $sum = $sum + $a;
}
echo $p, $sum / 20;
?>

```

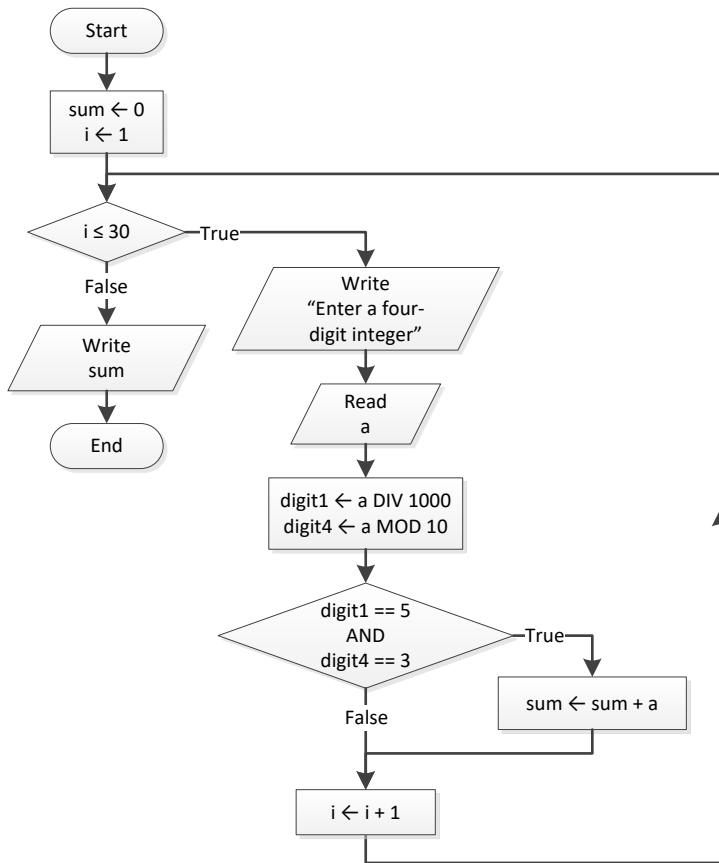
6. Solution

```

<?php
echo "Enter degrees: ";
$deg = trim(fgets(STDIN));
for ($i = 0 ; $i <= $deg; $i += 0.5) {
    echo sin($i * pi() /180);
}
?>

```

7. Solution



```

<?php
$sum = 0;

```

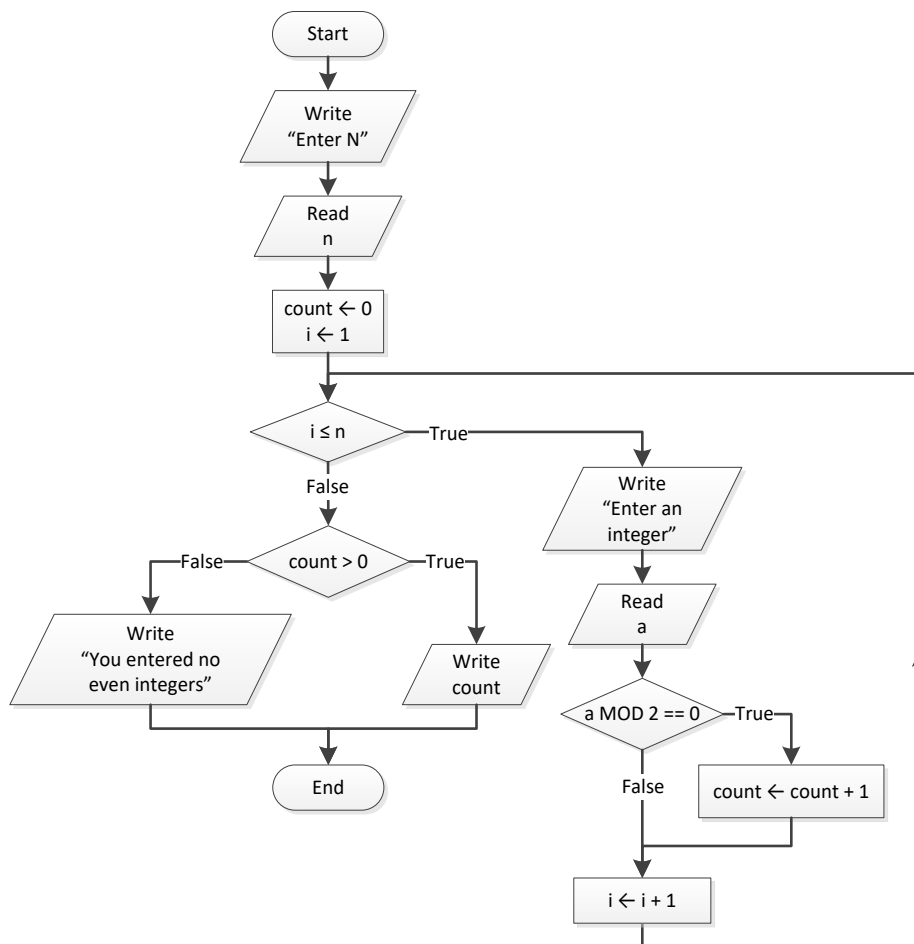


```

for ($i = 1; $i <= 30; $i++) {
    echo "Enter a four-digit integer: ";
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $digit1 = intval($a / 1000);
    $digit4 = $a % 10;
    if ($digit1 == 5 && $digit4 == 3) {
        $sum += $a;
    }
}
echo $sum;
?>

```

8. Solution



```

<?php
echo "Enter N: ";
$n = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$count = 0;
for ($i = 0 ; $i <= $n; $i++) {
    echo "Enter an integer: ";

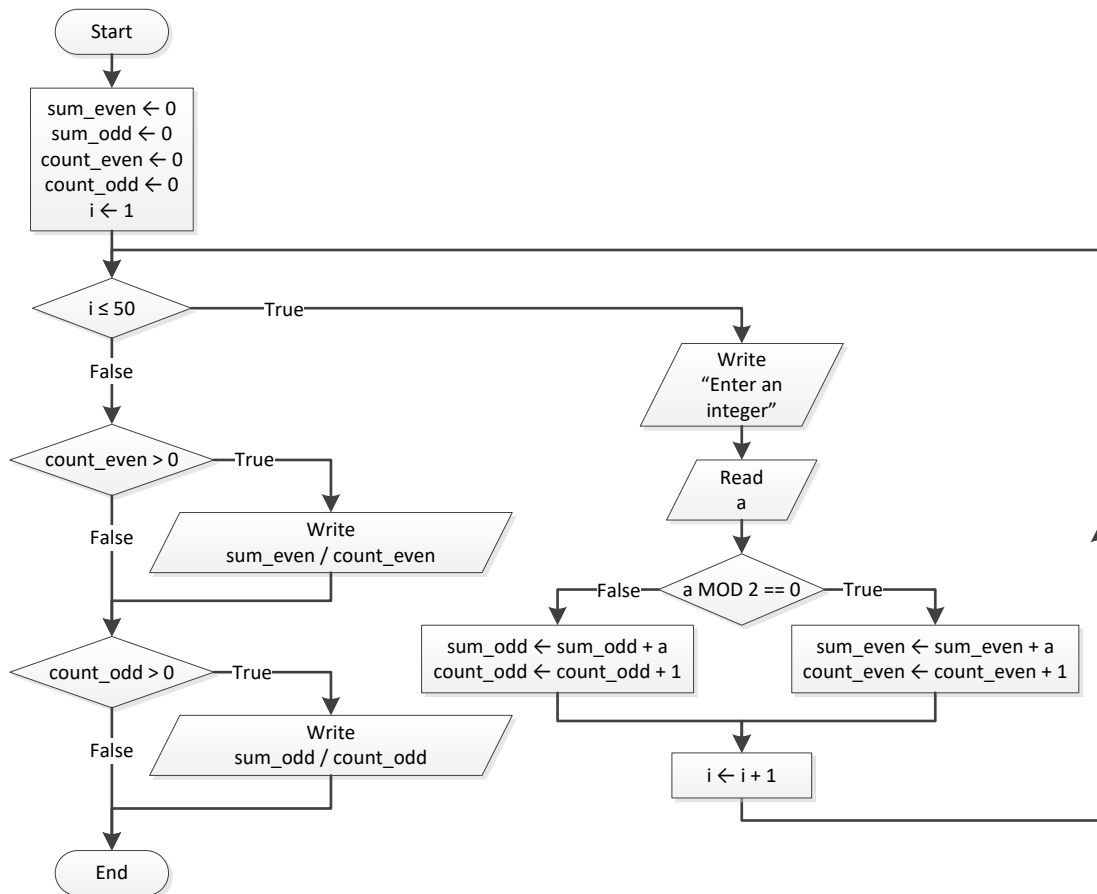
```

```

$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
if ($a % 2 == 0) {
    $count++;
}
}
if ($count > 0) {
    echo $count;
}
else {
    echo "You entered no even integers";
}
?>

```

9. Solution



```

<?php
$sum_even = 0;
$sum_odd = 0;
$count_even = 0;
$count_odd = 0;
for ($i = 1; $i <= 50; $i++) {
    echo "Enter an integer: ";
}

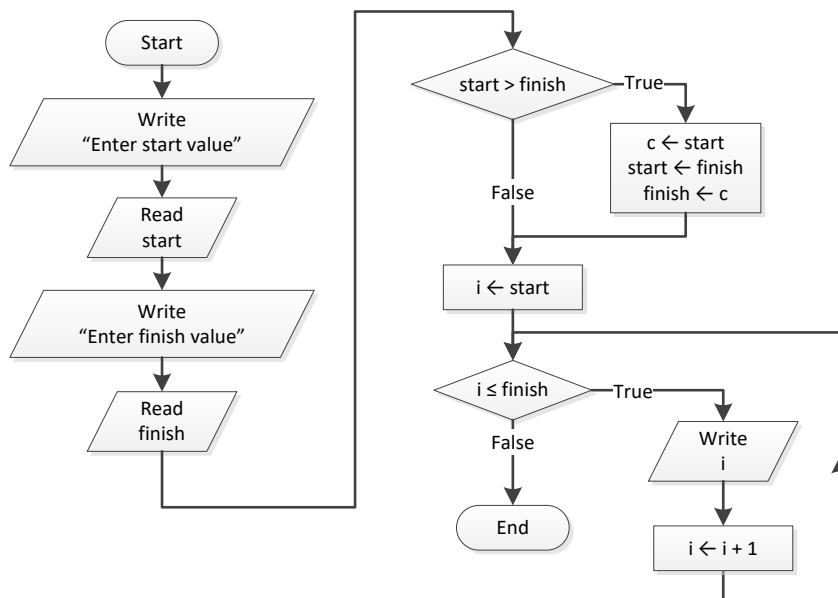
```

```

$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
if ($a % 2 == 0) {
    $sum_even += $a;
    $count_even++;
}
else {
    $sum_odd += $a;
    $count_odd++;
}
}
if ($count_even > 0) {
    echo $sum_even / $count_even;
}
if ($count_odd > 0) {
    echo $sum_odd / $count_odd;
}
?>

```

10. Solution



```

<?php
echo "Enter start value: ";
$start = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter finish value: ";
$finish = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($start > $finish) {
    $c = $start;
    $start = $finish;

```

```

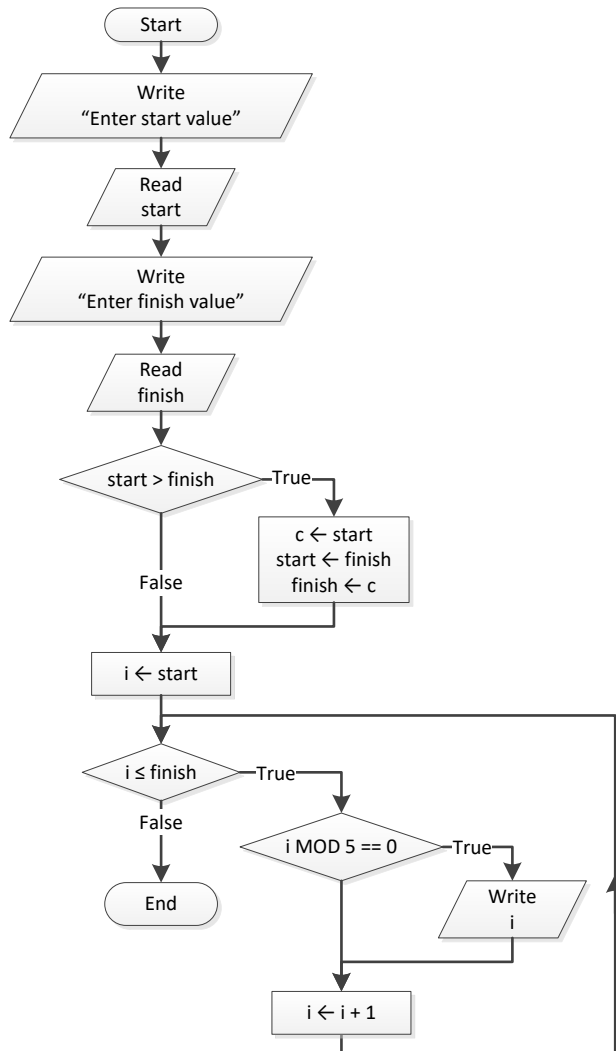
    $finish = $c;
}

for ($i = $start; $i <= $finish; $i++) {
    echo $i;
}

?>

```

11. Solution



```

<?php
echo "Enter start value: ";
$start = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter finish value: ";
$finish = trim(fgets(STDIN));

if ($start > $finish) {

```

```
$c = $start;
$start = $finish;
$finish = $c;
}

for ($i = $start; $i <= $finish; $i++) {
    if ($i % 5 == 0) {
        echo $i;
    }
}
?>
```

12. Solution

First Approach

```
<?php
echo "Enter a value for base: ";
$base = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter an integer for exponent: ";
$exp = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$p = 1;
if ($exp >= 0) {
    for ($i = 1; $i <= $exp; $i++) {
        $p *= $base;
    }
}
else {
    for ($i = 1; $i <= -$exp; $i++) {
        $p *= 1 / $base;
    }
}
echo $p;
?>
```

Second Approach

```
<?php
echo "Enter a value for base: ";
$base = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter an integer for exponent: ";
$exp = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$p = 1;
for ($i = 1; $i <= abs($exp); $i++) {
    $p *= $base;
}
if ($exp < 0) {
```

```
$p = 1 / $p;  
}  
echo $p;  
?>
```

13. Solution

```
<?php  
echo "Enter a message: ";  
$msg = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  
$characters = strlen($msg);  
$count = 0;  
for ($i = 0; $i <= $characters - 1; $i++) {  
    if ($msg[$i] == " ") {  
        $count++;  
    }  
}  
$words = $count + 1;  
echo "The message entered contains ", $words, " words";  
?>
```

14. Solution

```
<?php  
echo "Enter a message: ";  
$msg = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  
$characters = strlen($msg);  
$count = 0;  
for ($i = 0; $i <= $characters - 1; $i++) {  
    if ($msg[$i] == " ") {  
        $count++;  
    }  
}  
$words = $count + 1;  
echo "The average number of letters in each word is ", ($characters - $count) / $words;  
?>
```

Chapter 28

28.3 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| 1. true | 5. false |
| 2. false | 6. true |
| 3. true | 7. true |
| 4. true | 8. true |

28.4 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

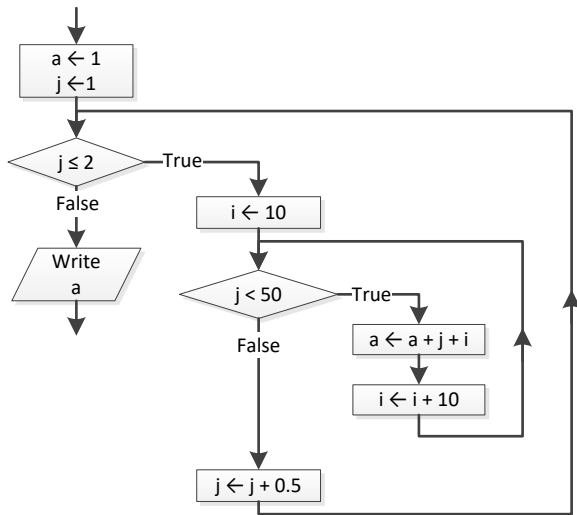
- | | |
|------|------|
| 1. b | 4. a |
| 2. a | 5. b |
| 3. c | |

28.5 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

- i. 10
- ii. 4.5
- iii. -7
- iv. 138

2. Solution



Step	Statement	\$a	\$i	\$j
1	\$a = 1	1	?	?
2	\$j = 1	1	?	1
3	\$j ≤ 2		True	
4	\$i = 10	1	10	1
5	\$i < 30		True	

6	\$a = \$a + \$j + \$i	12	10	1
7	\$i += 10	12	20	1
8	\$i < 30		True	
9	\$a = \$a * \$j + \$i	33	20	1
10	\$i += 10	33	30	1
11	\$i < 30		False	
12	\$j += 0.5	33	30	1.5
13	\$j <= 2		True	
14	\$i = 10	33	10	1.5
15	\$i < 30		True	
16	\$a = \$a + \$j + \$i	44.5	10	1.5
17	\$i += 10	44.5	20	1.5
18	\$i < 30		True	
19	\$a = \$a * \$j + \$i	66	20	1.5
20	\$i += 10	66	30	1.5
21	\$i < 30		False	
22	\$j += 0.5	66	30	2
23	\$j <= 2		True	
24	\$i = 10	66	10	2
25	\$i < 30		True	
26	\$a = \$a + \$j + \$i	78	10	2
27	\$i += 10	78	20	2
28	\$i < 30		True	
29	\$a = \$a * \$j + \$i	100	20	2
30	\$i += 10	100	30	2
31	\$i < 30		False	
32	\$j += 0.5	100	30	2.5
33	\$j <= 2		False	
34	echo \$a	100 is displayed		

3. Solution

Step	Statement	\$s	\$i	\$j
1	\$s = 0	0	?	?
2	\$i = 1	0	1	?
3	\$i <= 4		True	
4	\$j = 3	0	1	3

5	<code>\$j >= \$i</code>	True		
6	<code>\$s = \$s + \$i * \$j</code>	3	1	3
7	<code>\$j--</code>	3	1	2
8	<code>\$j >= \$i</code>	True		
9	<code>\$s = \$s + \$i * \$j</code>	5	1	2
10	<code>\$j--</code>	5	1	1
11	<code>\$j >= \$i</code>	True		
12	<code>\$s = \$s + \$i * \$j</code>	6	1	1
13	<code>\$j--</code>	6	1	0
14	<code>\$j >= \$i</code>	True		
15	<code>\$i++</code>	6	2	0
16	<code>\$i <= 4</code>	True		
17	<code>\$j = 3</code>	6	2	3
18	<code>\$j >= \$i</code>	True		
19	<code>\$s = \$s + \$i * \$j</code>	12	2	3
20	<code>\$j--</code>	12	2	2
21	<code>\$j >= \$i</code>	True		
22	<code>\$s = \$s + \$i * \$j</code>	16	2	2
23	<code>\$j--</code>	16	2	1
24	<code>\$j >= \$i</code>	False		
25	<code>\$i++</code>	16	3	1
26	<code>\$i <= 4</code>	True		
27	<code>\$j = 3</code>	16	3	3
28	<code>\$j >= \$i</code>	True		
29	<code>\$s = \$s + \$i * \$j</code>	25	3	3
30	<code>\$j--</code>	25	3	2
31	<code>\$j >= \$i</code>	False		
32	<code>\$i++</code>	25	4	2
33	<code>\$i <= 4</code>	True		
34	<code>\$j = 3</code>	25	4	3
35	<code>\$j >= \$i</code>	False		
36	<code>\$i++</code>	25	5	3
37	<code>\$i <= 4</code>	False		
38	<code>echo \$s</code>	25 is displayed		

The statement `$s = $s + $i * $j` is executed 6 times

4. Solution

For input value of "NO"

Step	Statement	\$s	\$y	\$i	\$ans
1	\$s = 1	1	?	?	?
2	\$y = 25	1	25	?	?
3	\$i = 1	1	25	1	?
4	\$i <= 3	True			
5	\$s = \$s + \$y	26	25	1	?
6	\$y -= 5	26	20	1	?
7	\$i++	26	20	2	?
8	\$i <= 3	True			
9	\$s = \$s + \$y	46	20	2	?
10	\$y -= 5	46	15	2	?
11	\$i++	46	15	3	?
12	\$i <= 3	True			
13	\$s = \$s + \$y	61	15	3	?
14	\$y -= 5	61	10	3	?
15	\$i++	61	10	4	?
16	\$i <= 3	False			
17	\$ans = trim(fgets(STDIN))	61	10	4	"NO"
18	while (\$ans == "YES")	False			
19	echo \$s	61 is displayed			

For input values of "YES", "NO"

Step	Statement	\$s	\$y	\$i	\$ans
1	\$s = 1	1	?	?	?
2	\$y = 25	1	25	?	?
3	\$i = 1	1	25	1	?
4	\$i <= 3	True			
5	\$s = \$s + \$y	26	25	1	?
6	\$y -= 5	26	20	1	?
7	\$i++	26	20	2	?
8	\$i <= 3	True			
9	\$s = \$s + \$y	46	20	2	?
10	\$y -= 5	46	15	2	?
11	\$i++	46	15	3	?

12	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True			
13	<code>\$s = \$s + \$y</code>	61	15	3	?
14	<code>\$y -= 5</code>	61	10	3	?
15	<code>\$i++</code>	61	10	4	?
16	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	False			
17	<code>\$ans = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	61	10	4	"YES"
18	<code>while (\$ans == "YES")</code>	True			
19	<code>\$i = 1</code>	61	10	1	"YES"
20	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True			
21	<code>\$s = \$s + \$y</code>	71	10	1	"YES"
22	<code>\$y -= 5</code>	71	5	1	"YES"
23	<code>\$i++</code>	71	5	2	"YES"
24	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True			
25	<code>\$s = \$s + \$y</code>	76	5	2	"YES"
26	<code>\$y -= 5</code>	76	0	2	"YES"
27	<code>\$i++</code>	76	0	3	"YES"
28	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True			
29	<code>\$s = \$s + \$y</code>	76	0	3	"YES"
30	<code>\$y -= 5</code>	76	-5	3	"YES"
31	<code>\$i++</code>	76	-5	4	"YES"
32	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	False			
33	<code>\$ans = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	76	-5	4	"NO"
34	<code>while (\$ans == "YES")</code>	False			
35	<code>echo \$s</code>	76 is displayed			

For input values of "YES", "YES", "NO"

Step	Statement	\$s	\$y	\$i	\$ans
1	<code>\$s = 1</code>	1	?	?	?
2	<code>\$y = 25</code>	1	25	?	?
3	<code>\$i = 1</code>	1	25	1	?
4	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True			
5	<code>\$s = \$s + \$y</code>	26	25	1	?
6	<code>\$y -= 5</code>	26	20	1	?
7	<code>\$i++</code>	26	20	2	?
8	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True			
9	<code>\$s = \$s + \$y</code>	46	20	2	?
10	<code>\$y -= 5</code>	46	15	2	?

11	<code>\$i++</code>	46	15	3	?
12	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True			
13	<code>\$s = \$s + \$y</code>	61	15	3	?
14	<code>\$y -= 5</code>	61	10	3	?
15	<code>\$i++</code>	61	10	4	?
16	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	False			
17	<code>\$ans = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	61	10	4	"YES"
18	<code>while (\$ans == "YES")</code>	True			
19	<code>\$i = 1</code>	61	10	1	"YES"
20	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True			
21	<code>\$s = \$s + \$y</code>	71	10	1	"YES"
22	<code>\$y -= 5</code>	71	5	1	"YES"
23	<code>\$i++</code>	71	5	2	"YES"
24	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True			
25	<code>\$s = \$s + \$y</code>	76	5	2	"YES"
26	<code>\$y -= 5</code>	76	0	2	"YES"
27	<code>\$i++</code>	76	0	3	"YES"
28	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True			
29	<code>\$s = \$s + \$y</code>	76	0	3	"YES"
30	<code>\$y -= 5</code>	76	-5	3	"YES"
31	<code>\$i++</code>	76	-5	4	"YES"
32	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	False			
33	<code>\$ans = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	76	-5	4	"YES"
34	<code>while (\$ans == "YES")</code>	True			
35	<code>\$i = 1</code>	76	-5	1	"YES"
36	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True			
37	<code>\$s = \$s + \$y</code>	71	-5	1	"YES"
38	<code>\$y -= 5</code>	71	-10	1	"YES"
39	<code>\$i++</code>	71	-10	2	"YES"
40	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True			
41	<code>\$s = \$s + \$y</code>	61	-10	2	"YES"
42	<code>\$y -= 5</code>	61	-15	2	"YES"
43	<code>\$i++</code>	61	-15	3	"YES"
44	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True			
45	<code>\$s = \$s + \$y</code>	46	-15	3	"YES"
46	<code>\$y -= 5</code>	46	-20	3	"YES"

47	<code>\$i++</code>	46	-20	4	"YES"
48	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	False			
49	<code>\$ans = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	46	-20	4	"NO"
50	<code>while (\$ans == "YES")</code>	False			
51	<code>echo \$s</code>	46 is displayed			

5. Solution

```
<?php
for ($hour = 0; $hour <= 23; $hour++) {
    for ($minutes = 0; $minutes <= 59; $minutes++) {
        echo $hour, "\t", $minutes, "\n";
    }
}
?>
```

6. Solution

```
<?php
for ($i = 5; $i >= 1; $i--) {
    for ($j = 1; $j <= $i; $j++) {
        echo $i, " ";
    }
    echo "\n";
}
?>
```

7. Solution

```
<?php
for ($i = 0; $i <= 5; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= $i; $j++) {
        echo $j, " ";
    }
    echo "\n";
}
?>
```

8. Solution

```
<?php
for ($i = 1; $i <= 4; $i++) {
    for ($j = 1; $j <= 10; $j++) {
        echo "* ";
    }
    echo "\n";
}
```

```
}  
?>
```

9. Solution

```
<?php  
    echo "Enter an integer between 3 and 20: ";  
    $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  
    for ($i = 1; $i <= $n; $i++) {  
        for ($j = 1; $j <= $n; $j++) {  
            echo "* ";  
        }  
        echo "\n";  
    }  
?>
```

10. Solution

```
<?php  
    echo "Enter an integer between 3 and 20: ";  
    $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  
    for ($j = 1; $j <= $n; $j++) {  
        echo "* ";  
    }  
    echo "\n";  
  
    for ($i = 1; $i <= $n - 2; $i++) {  
        echo "* ";  
        for ($j = 1; $j <= $n - 2; $j++) {  
            echo " ";  
        }  
        echo "* \n";  
    }  
  
    for ($j = 1; $j <= $n; $j++) {  
        echo "* ";  
    }  
?>
```

11. Solution

```
<?php  
    for ($i = 1; $i <= 5; $i++) {  
        for ($j = 1; $j <= $i; $j++) {  
            echo "* ";  
        }  
    }  
?>
```

```
    }
    echo "\n";
}

for ($i = 4; $i >= 1; $i--) {
    for ($j = 1; $j <= $i; $j++) {
        echo "* ";
    }
    echo "\n";
}
?>
```

Chapter 29

29.14 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| 1. false | 11. false |
| 2. false | 12. false |
| 3. false | 13. false |
| 4. true | 14. true |
| 5. true | 15. false |
| 6. true | 16. false |
| 7. false | 17. true |
| 8. false | 18. true |
| 9. true | 19. true |
| 10. true | |

29.15 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|-------|
| 1. c | 8. b |
| 2. d | 9. a |
| 3. b | 10. b |
| 4. a | 11. b |
| 5. a | 12. b |
| 6. c | 13. a |
| 7. d | |

29.16 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

```
$s = 0;
for ($i = 1; $i <= 100; $i++) {
    $number = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $s = $s + $number;
}
$average = $s / 100;
echo $average;
```

2. Solution

```
<?php
    $s = 0;

    $denom = 1;
    for ($i = 1; $i <= 100; $i++) {
        $denom *= $i;
    }

    for ($i = 1; $i <= 100; $i++) {
```



```
    $s += $i / $denom;
}
echo $s;
?>
```

3. Solution

```
$s = 10;
$i = 1;
while ($i <= 10) {
    $s += sqrt($i);
    $i++;
}
echo $s;
```

4. Solution

```
$start = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$end = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$i = $start;
while ($i <= $end) {
    echo $i;
    $i++;
}
```

5. Solution

```
$s = 0;
for ($i = 100; $i >= 5; $i -= 5) {
    $s = $s + sqrt($i);
}
echo $s;
```

6. Solution

```
$s = 0;
$y = 0;
for ($i = 1; $i <= 10; $i++) {
    $s = $s + sqrt($y + $i + 1);
    $y = $y + ($i + 1) * 2;
}
echo $s;
```

7. Solution

```
$y = 0;
for ($i = 1; $i <= 9; $i += 2) {
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
```

```
$a += $i;
$y = $y + pow($a + $i + 2, 3);
}
echo $y;
```

8. Solution

This conversion should not be carried out.

9. Solution

```
$s = 0;
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$s += $a;
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
while ($a <= $s) {
    $s += $a;
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}
echo $s;
```

10. Solution

```
$a = 100;
$count = 0;
echo $a;
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$count++;
$a -= sqrt($b);
while ($a >= 0) {
    echo $a;
    $b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $count++;
    $a -= sqrt($b);
}
echo $count;
```

11. Solution

```
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
if ($b <= 1000) {
    do {
        $a += 2;
        $b = $b * $a;
        echo $b;
    } while ($b <= 1000);
}
```

12. Solution

```
$s = 0;
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
if ($a != -99) {
    do {
        $s = $s + pow($a, 2);
        $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    } while ($a != -99);
}
echo $s;
```

13. Solution

```
$x = 0;
$y = -10;
do {
    $x = $x + pow(2, $y);
    $y = $y + 1;
} while ($y < 10);
echo $x;
```

14. Solution

```
$start = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$x = 1;
$i = $start;
while ($i <= $start * 2) {
    $x = pow($x, 1.1) + $i;
    $i++;
}
echo $x;
```

15. Solution

```
$x = 42;
$i = 1;
while ($i <= 100) {
    $x = sqrt($x) + $i;
    echo $x, "\n";
    $i++;
}
```

16. Solution

```
<?php
    $p = 1;
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
```

```
$i = $a;
$p = $p * pow($i, 2);
$i = $i + 5;
$p = $p + $i;
for ($i = $a + 5; $i <= 19; $i += 5) {
    $p = $p * pow($i, 2);
    $p = $p + $i + 5;
}
echo $p;
?>
```

17. Solution

```
<?php
$start = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$end = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$x = 1000;

for ($i = $start; $i <= $end; $i+=2) {
    $x = sqrt($x);
}
echo $x;
?>
```

18. Solution

```
<?php
for ($i = 1; $i <= 4; $i++) {
    for ($j = 1; $j <= 4; $j++) {
        echo $i, " x ", $j, " = ", $i * $j, "\n";
    }
}
?>
```

19. Solution

```
<?php
echo "\t\t";
for ($i = 1; $i <= 12; $i++) {
    echo $i, "\t";
}
echo "\n";

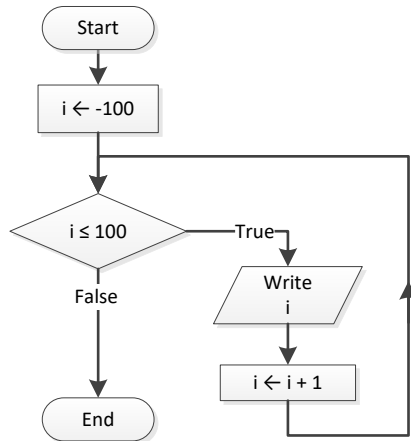
for ($i = 1; $i <= 12; $i++) {
    echo "-----";
}
echo "\n";
```

```
for ($i = 1; $i <= 12; $i++) {  
    echo $i, "\t|\t";  
    for ($j = 1; $j <= 12; $j++) {  
        echo $i * $j, "\t";  
    }  
    echo "\n";  
}  
?>
```

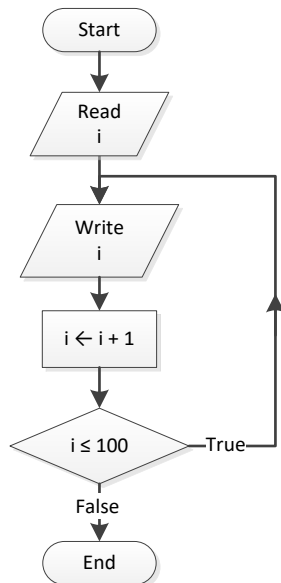
Chapter 30

30.4 Answers of Review Exercises

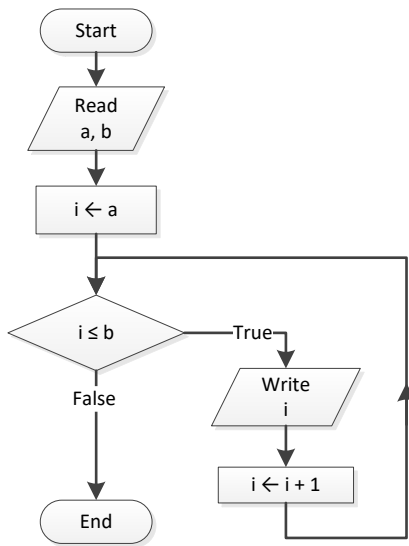
1. Solution



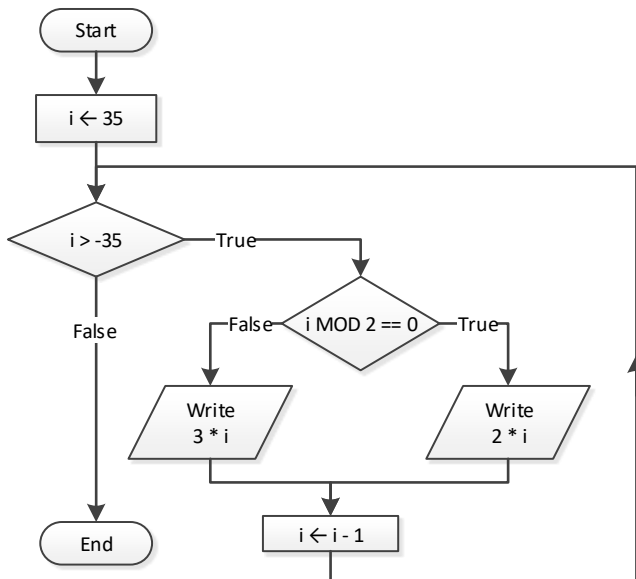
2. Solution



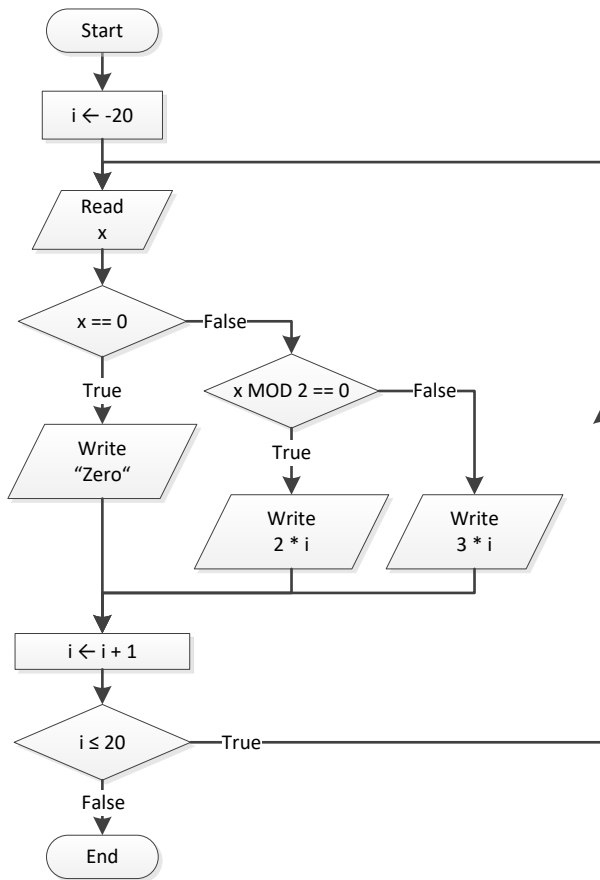
3. Solution



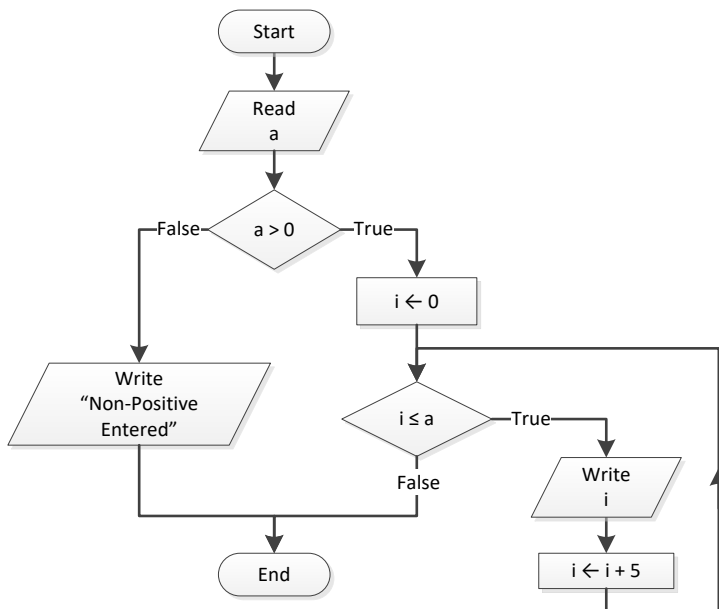
4. Solution



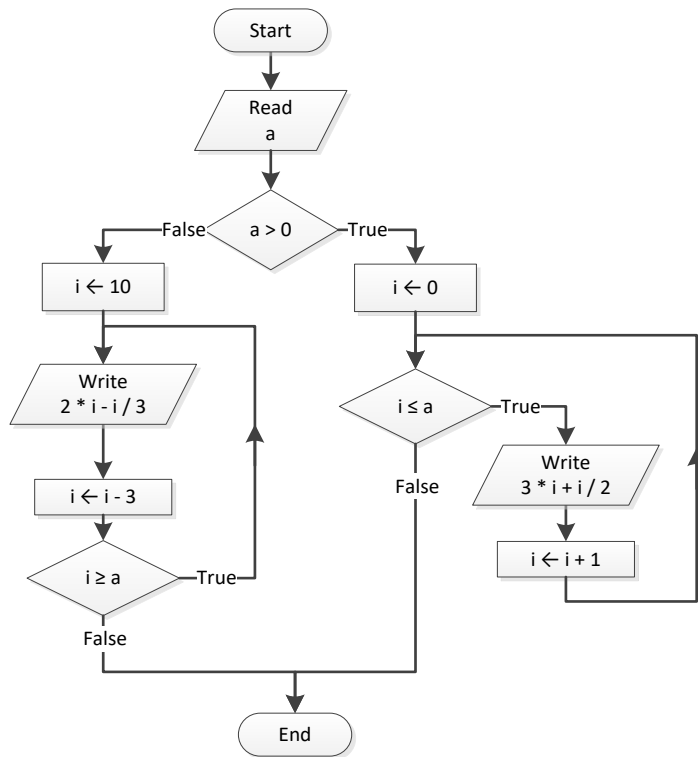
5. Solution



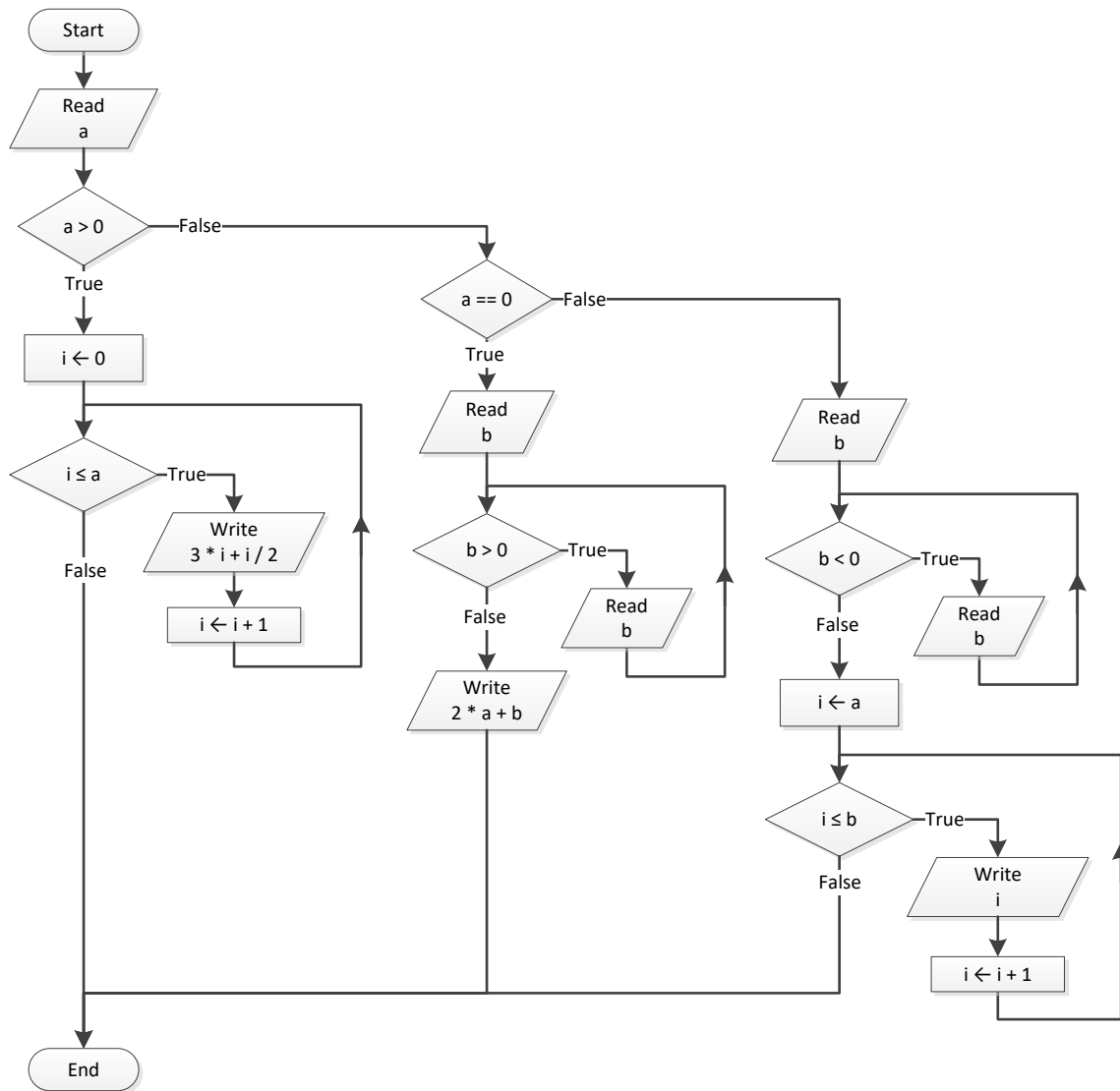
6. Solution



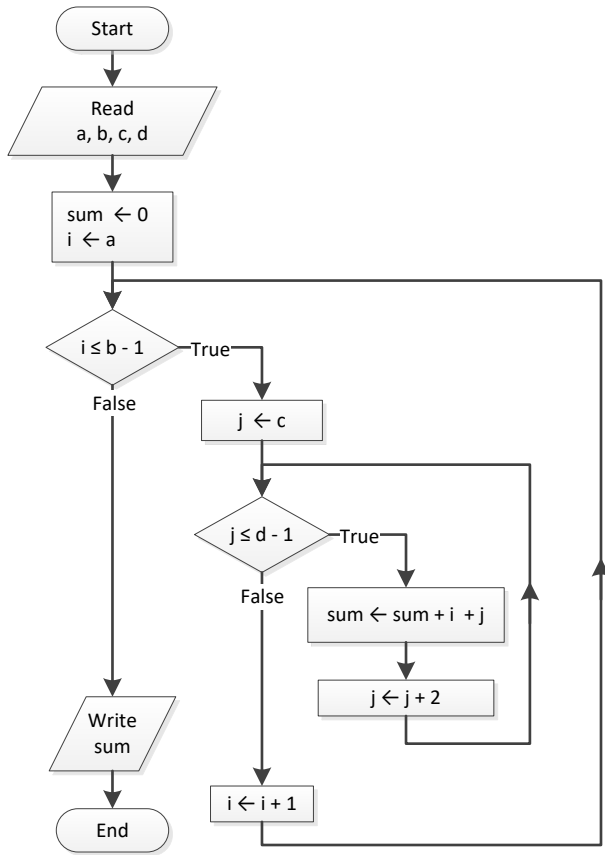
7. Solution



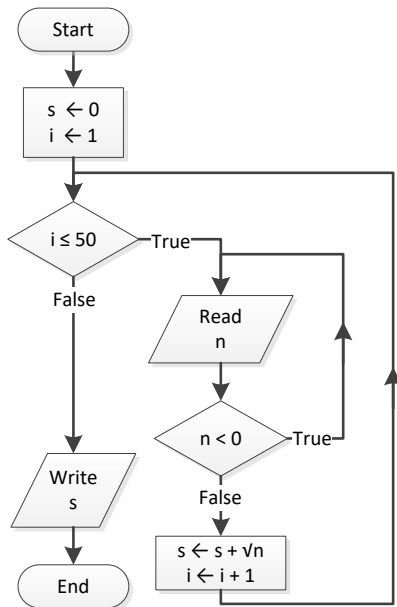
8. Solution

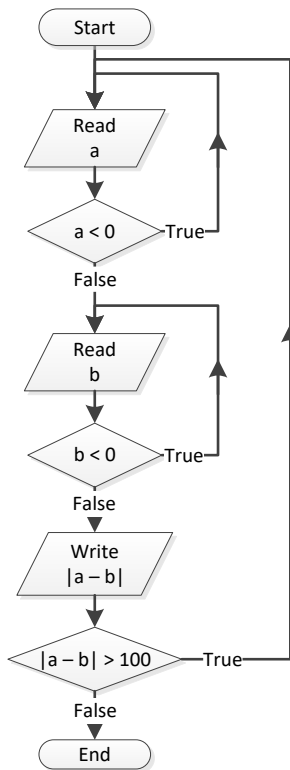
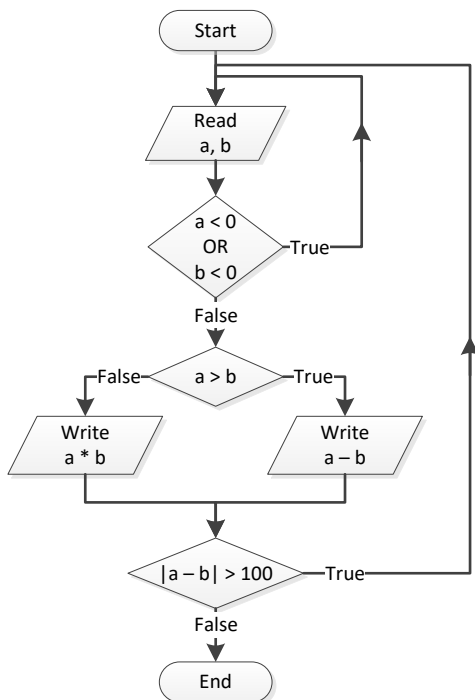


9. Solution



10. Solution



11. Solution**12. Solution**

13. Solution

```
$i = 1;
do {
    echo $i;
    $i += 5;
} while ($i <= 500);
echo "The End";
```

14. Solution

```
<?php
    $i = 0;
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    do {
        if ($i % 2 != 0) {
            echo $i;
        }
        $i += 5;
    } while ($i < $a);
?>
```

15. Solution

```
<?php
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    while ($a != -1) {
        do {
            $b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        } while ($b <= $a);
        for ($i = $a; $i <= $b; $i++) {
            echo $i;
        }
        $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
?>
```

16. Solution

```
<?php
    $i = 1;
    $$ = 0;
    $P = 1;
    $a = 0;
    if ($i < 45) {
        $$ += $a;
    }
```

```
else {
    $P *= a;
}
$i++;
while ($i < 90) {
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    if ($i < 45) {
        $S += $a;
    }
    else {
        $P *= a;
    }
    $i++;
}
echo $S, $P;
?>
```

Chapter 31

31.7 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| 1. true | 5. false |
| 2. false | 6. false |
| 3. false | 7. false |
| 4. true | 8. true |

31.8 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

```
<?php
    $s = 0;
    for ($i = 1; $i <= 99; $i += 2) {
        $s += $i;
    }
    echo $s;
?>
```

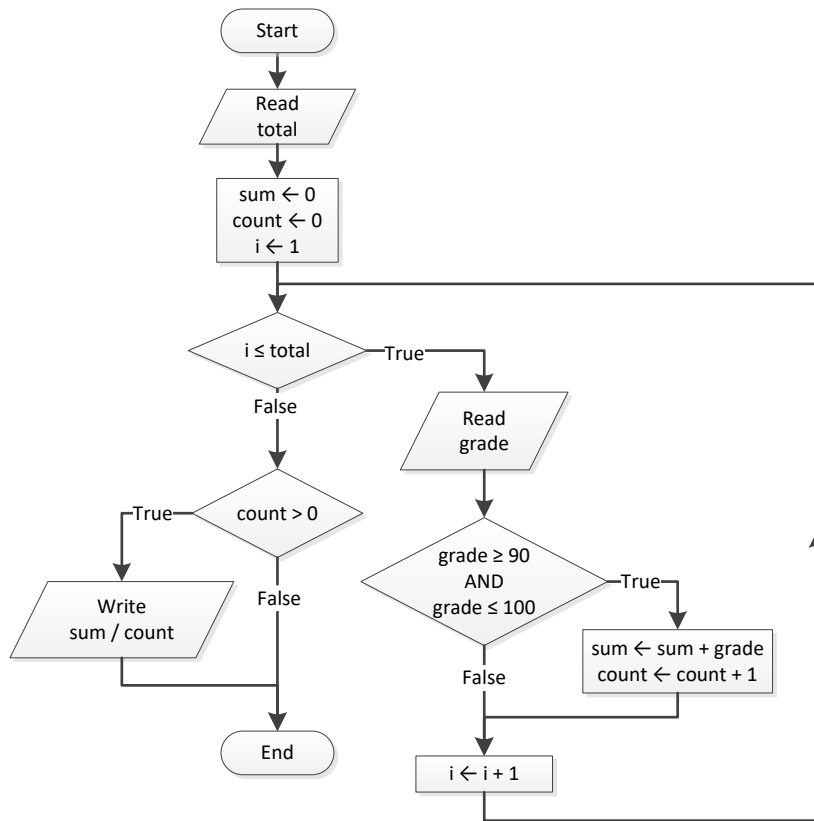
2. Solution

```
<?php
    $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $p = 1;
    for ($i = 2; $i <= 2 * $n; $i += 2) {
        $p *= pow($i, $i - 1);
    }
    echo $p;
?>
```

3. Solution

```
<?php
    $s = 0;
    $i = 1;
    $offset = 0;
    while ($i <= 191) {
        $s += $i;
        $offset++;
        $i += $offset;
    }
    echo $s;
?>
```

4. Solution

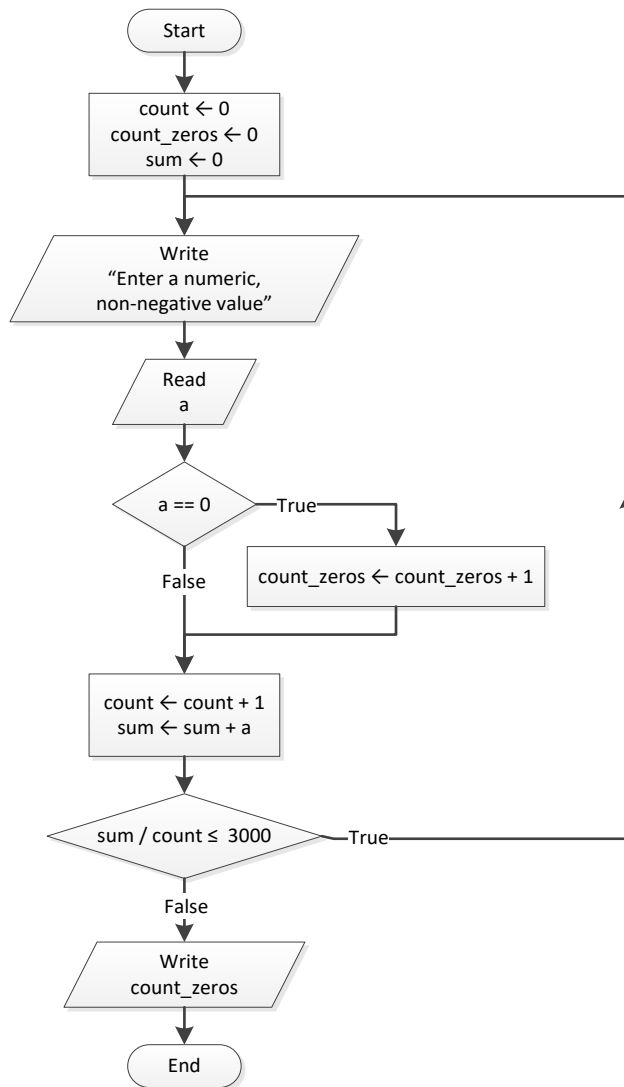


```

<?php
$total = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$sum = 0;
$count = 0;
for ($i = 1; $i <= $total; $i++) {
    $grade = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    if ($grade >= 90 && $grade <= 100) {
        $sum += $grade;
        $count++;
    }
}
if ($count > 0) {
    echo $sum / $count;
}
?>

```


5. Solution



```

<?php
$count = 0;
$count_zeros = 0;
$sum = 0;
do {
    echo "Enter a numeric, non-negative value: ";
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    if ($a == 0) {
        $count_zeros++;
    }
    $count++;
    $sum += $a;
} while ($sum / $count <= 3000);
echo $count_zeros;
  
```

```
?>
```

6. Solution

First Approach

```
<?php
echo "Enter an integer between 1 and 20: ";
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
for ($i = 1000; $i <= 9999; $i++) {
    $d4 = $i % 10;
    $r = intval($i / 10);
    $d3 = $r % 10;
    $r = intval($r / 10);
    $d2 = $r % 10;
    $d1 = intval($r / 10);
    if ($d1 + $d2 + $d3 + $d4 < $a) {
        echo $i , "\n";
    }
}
?>
```

Second Approach

```
<?php
echo "Enter an integer between 1 and 20: ";
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
for ($d1 = 1; $d1 <= 9; $d1++) {
    for ($d2 = 0; $d2 <= 9; $d2++) {
        for ($d3 = 0; $d3 <= 9; $d3++) {
            for ($d4 = 0; $d4 <= 9; $d4++) {
                if ($d1 + $d2 + $d3 + $d4 < $a) {
                    echo $d1 * 1000 + $d2 * 100 + $d3 * 10 + $d4 , "\n";
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
?>
```

7. Solution

First Approach

```
<?php
for ($i = 1000; $i <= 9999; $i++) {
    $d4 = $i % 10;
    $r = intval($i / 10);
    $d3 = $r % 10;
    $r = intval($r / 10);
```

```

$d2 = $r % 10;
$d1 = intval($r / 10);
if ($d1 > $d2 && $d2 == $d3 && $d3 < $d4) {
    echo $i , "\n";
}
}
?>

```

Second Approach

```

<?php
for ($d1 = 1; $d1 <= 9; $d1++) {
    for ($d2 = 0; $d2 <= 9; $d2++) {
        for ($d3 = 0; $d3 <= 9; $d3++) {
            for ($d4 = 0; $d4 <= 9; $d4++) {
                if ($d1 > $d2 && $d2 == $d3 && $d3 < $d4) {
                    echo $d1 * 1000 + $d2 * 100 + $d3 * 10 + $d4 , "\n";
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
?>

```

8. Solution

```

$х = trim(fgets(STDIN));
while ((is_numeric($х) != true) || ($х != 1) && ($х != 0)) {
    echo "Error!";
    $х = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

```

9. Solution

```

do {
    $sex = strtoupper(trim(fgets(STDIN)));
} while ($sex != "M" && $sex != "F");

```

10. Solution

```

<?php
echo "Enter a non-negative number: ";
$х = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$count = 1;
while ($count < 3 && (is_numeric($х) != true || $х < 0)) {
    echo "Error: Invalid number! \n";
    echo "Enter a non-negative number: ";
    $х = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    if (is_numeric($х) != true || $х < 0) {

```

```

    $count++;
  }
}

if ($count < 3) {
  $y = sqrt($x);
  echo $y;
}
else {
  echo "Dude, you are dumb!";
}
?>

```

11. Solution

```

<?php
do {
  echo "Enter the length of a radius: ";
  $r = trim(fgets(STDIN));
  while ($r <= 0) {
    echo "Invalid radius. Enter the length of a radius: ";
    $r = trim(fgets(STDIN));
  }

  $area = pi() * pow($r, 2);
  echo "The area is: ", $area, "\n";

  echo "Would you like to repeat? ";
  $answer = trim(fgets(STDIN));
} while (strtoupper($answer) == "YES");
?>

```

12. Solution

```

<?php
for ($x = -100; $x <= 100; $x++) {
  for ($y = -100; $y <= 100; $y++) {
    if (5 * $x + 3 * pow($y, 2) == 0) {
      echo $x, ",", $y, "\n";
    }
  }
}
?>

```

13. Solution

```

<?php

```

```

for ($x = -10; $x <= 10; $x++) {
    for ($y = -10; $y <= 10; $y++) {
        for ($z = -10; $z <= 10; $z++) {
            if (($x + $y) / 2 + 3 * pow($z, 2) / ($x + 3 * $y + 45) == $x / 3) {
                echo $x, ", ", $y, ", ", $z, "\n";
            }
        }
    }
}
?>

```

14. Solution

```

<?php
    $m1 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $m2 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $m3 = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    $s = 0;
    while ($m2 != 0) {
        if ($m2 % 2 != 0) {
            $s += $m1;
        }
        $m1 *= 2;
        $m2 = intval($m2 / 2);
    }

    $m1 = $s;
    $m2 = $m3;

    $s = 0;
    while ($m2 != 0) {
        if ($m2 % 2 != 0) {
            $s += $m1;
        }
        $m1 *= 2;
        $m2 = intval($m2 / 2);
    }

    echo $s;
?>

```

15. Solution

```

<?php
    echo "Enter an integer greater than 1: ";
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));

```

```

while ($a < 2) {
    echo "Wrong number. Please enter an integer greater than 1: ";
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

echo "Enter a second integer greater than 1: ";
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
while ($b < 2) {
    echo "Wrong number. Please enter a second integer greater than 1: ";
    $b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

if ($a > $b) {
    $c = $a;
    $a = $b;
    $b = $c;
}

for ($x = $a; $x <= $b; $x++) {
    $number_of_divisors = 2;
    $i = 2;
    while ($i <= intval($x / 2) && $number_of_divisors == 2) {
        if ($x % $i == 0) {
            $number_of_divisors++;
        }
        $i++;
    }
    if ($number_of_divisors == 2) {
        echo "Number ", $x, " is prime\n";
    }
}
?>

```

16. Solution

```

<?php
echo "Enter a four-digit integer: ";
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
while (is_numeric($a) != true || $a < 1000 || $a > 9999) {
    echo "Wrong number. Please enter a four-digit integer: ";
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

echo "Enter a second four-digit integer: ";
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
while (is_numeric($b) != true || $b < 1000 || $b > 9999) {
    echo "Wrong number. Please enter a second four-digit integer: ";
}

```

```

    $b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

if ($a > $b) {
    $c = $a;
    $a = $b;
    $b = $c;
}

for ($x = $a; $x <= $b; $x++) {
    $d4 = $x % 10;
    $r = intval($x / 10);
    $d3 = $r % 10;
    $r = intval($r / 10);
    $d2 = $r % 10;
    $d1 = intval($r / 10);

    if ($d1 == $d4 && $d2 == $d3) {
        echo $x;
    }
}
?>

```

17. Solution

```

<?php
for ($i = 0; $i <= 30; $i++) {
    echo pow(2, $i), "\n";
}
?>

```

18. Solution

```

<?php
$offset = 10;
$i = 1;
while ($i <= 401) {
    echo $i, "\n";
    $i += $offset;
    $offset += 2;
}
?>

```

19. Solution

```

<?php

```

```
for ($i = 1; $i <= 100; $i++) {  
    echo -$i, "\n", $i, "\n";  
}  
?>
```

20. Solution

First Approach

```
<?php  
$value = 0;  
for ($i = 1; $i <= 8; $i++) {  
    $offset = pow(10, $i - 1);  
    $value += $offset;  
    echo $value, "\n";  
}  
?>
```

Second Approach

```
<?php  
$value = "1";  
for ($i = 1; $i <= 8; $i++) {  
    echo $value, "\n";  
    $value .= "1";  
}  
?>
```

21. Solution

```
<?php  
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  
$fib_prev_prev = 0;  
$fib_prev = 1;  
$fib = 1;  
for($i = 1; $i <= $a; $i++) {  
    echo $fib . "\n";  
    $fib = $fib_prev + $fib_prev_prev;  
    $fib_prev_prev = $fib_prev;  
    $fib_prev = $fib;  
}  
?>
```

22. Solution

```
<?php  
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  
$fib_prev_prev = 0;
```



```
$fib_prev = 1;
$fib = 1;
while ($fib < $a) {
    echo $fib . "\n";
    $fib = $fib_prev + $fib_prev_prev;
    $fib_prev_prev = $fib_prev;
    $fib_prev = $fib;
}
?>
```

23. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter a positive integer: ";
$n = trim(fgets(STDIN));
while (is_numeric($n) != true || $n < 1) {
    echo "Wrong number. Please enter a positive integer: ";
    $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$nominator = 0;
for ($i = 2; $i <= 2 * $n; $i += 2) {
    $nominator += $i;
}

$denominator = 1;
for ($i = 1; $i <= $n; $i++) {
    $denominator *= $i;
}

$y = $nominator / $denominator;
echo $y;
?>
```

24. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter a positive integer: ";
$n = trim(fgets(STDIN));
while (is_numeric($n) != true || $n < 1) {
    echo "Wrong number. Please enter a positive integer: ";
    $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$nominator = 0;
$sign = 1;
for ($i = 1; $i <= 2 * $n + 1; $i += 2) {
```

```
$nominator += $sign * $i;
$sign = -$sign;
}

$y = $nominator / $n;
echo $y;
?>
```

25. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter a positive integer: ";
$n = trim(fgets(STDIN));
while (is_numeric($n) != true || $n < 1) {
    echo "Wrong number. Please enter a positive integer: ";
    $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$y = 0.5; //This is equal to the first two terms: 1 - 1 / 2

$sign = 1;
for ($i = 3; $i <= $n; $i += 2) {
    $y += $sign / $i;
    $sign = -$sign;
}

echo $y;
?>
```

26. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter a positive integer: ";
$n = trim(fgets(STDIN));
while (is_numeric($n) != true || $n < 1) {
    echo "Wrong number. Please enter a positive integer: ";
    $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$y = 0;
for ($i = 1; $i <= $n; $i++) {
    $y += 1 / pow($i, $n - $i + 1);
}

echo $y;
?>
```

27. Solution

```
<?php
echo "Enter a non-negative integer: ";
$n = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$factorial = 1;
for ($i = 1; $i <= $n; $i++) {
    $factorial *= $i;
}

echo $factorial;
?>
```

Notice: Please note that this PHP script operates properly for all non-negative integers, including zero.

28. Solution

First Approach

```
<?php
define("ACCURACY", 0.00001);

$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$exponential = 0;
$i = 0;
do {
    $exponential_previous = $exponential;

    $factorial = 1;
    for ($j = 1; $j <= $i; $j++) {
        $factorial *= $j;
    }

    $exponential += pow($x, $i) / $factorial;

    $i++;
} while (abs($exponential - $exponential_previous) > ACCURACY);

echo "e(", $x, ") ~= ", $exponential;
?>
```

Second Approach

```
<?php
define("ACCURACY", 0.00001);

$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));
```

```
$exponential = 1;
$i = 1;
$factorial = 1;
do {
    $exponential_previous = $exponential;

    $factorial *= $i;

    $exponential += pow($x, $i) / $factorial;

    $i++;
} while (abs($exponential - $exponential_previous) > ACCURACY);

echo "e(", $x ,") ~= ", $exponential;
?>
```

29. Solution

First Approach

```
<?php
define("ACCURACY", 0.00001);

$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$sign = 1;
$sinus = 0;
$i = 1;
do {
    $sinus_previous = $sinus;

    $factorial = 1;
    for ($j = 1; $j <= $i; $j++) {
        $factorial *= $j;
    }

    $sinus += $sign * pow($x, $i) / $factorial;

    $sign = -$sign;
    $i += 2;
} while (abs($sinus - $sinus_previous) > ACCURACY);

echo "sin(", $x ,") ~= ", $sinus;
?>
```

Second Approach

```
<?php
```

```
define("ACCURACY", 0.00001);

$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$sign = -1;
$sinus = $x;
$i = 3;
$factorial = 1;
do {
    $sinus_previous = $sinus;

    $factorial *= $i * ($i - 1);

    $sinus += $sign * pow($x, $i) / $factorial;

    $sign = -$sign;
    $i += 2;
} while (abs($sinus - $sinus_previous) > ACCURACY);

echo "sin(", $x ,") ~= ", $sinus;

?>
```

30. Solution

First Approach

```
<?php
define("ACCURACY", 0.00001);

$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$sign = 1;
$cosinus = 0;
$i = 0;
do {
    $cosinus_previous = $cosinus;

    $factorial = 1;
    for ($j = 1; $j <= $i; $j++) {
        $factorial *= $j;
    }

    $cosinus += $sign * pow($x, $i) / $factorial;

    $sign = -$sign;
    $i += 2;
} while (abs($cosinus - $cosinus_previous) > ACCURACY);
```

```
echo "cos(", $x ,") ~= ", $cosinus;
?>
```

Second Approach

```
<?php
define("ACCURACY", 0.00001);

$x = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$sign = -1;
$cosinus = 1;
$i = 2;
$factorial = 1;
do {
    $cosinus_previous = $cosinus;

    $factorial *= $i * ($i - 1);

    $cosinus += $sign * pow($x, $i) / $factorial;

    $sign = -$sign;
    $i += 2;
} while (abs($cosinus - $cosinus_previous) > ACCURACY);

echo "cos(", $x ,") ~= ", $cosinus;
?>
```

31. Solution

```
<?php
$max = -460;
$sum = 0;
for ($i = 1; $i <= 31; $i++) {
    do {
        echo "Enter temperature for day ", $i, ": ";
        $t = trim(fgets(STDIN));

        $failure = false;
        if (is_numeric($t) != true) {
            echo "Please enter numeric values! \n";
            $failure = true;
        }
        elseif ($t < -459.67) {
            echo "Please enter a value greater than 459.67\n";
            $failure = true;
        }
    } while ($failure == true);
```

```
$sum += $t;
if ($t > $max) {
    $max = $t;
}
}

echo $sum / 31, $max;
?>
```

32. Solution

```
<?php
$level = trim(fgets(STDIN));
if ($level != 9999) {
    $hour = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $minutes = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    $max = $level;
    $max_hour = $hour;
    $max_minutes = $minutes;

    $min = $level;
    $min_hour = $hour;
    $min_minutes = $minutes;

    $level = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    while ($level != 9999) {
        $hour = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        $minutes = trim(fgets(STDIN));

        if ($level > $max) {
            $max = $level;
            $max_hour = $hour;
            $max_minutes = $minutes;
        }

        if ($level < $min) {
            $min = $level;
            $min_hour = $hour;
            $min_minutes = $minutes;
        }

        $level = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }

    echo $max, $max_hour, $max_minutes;
```

```
    echo $min, $min_hour, $min_minutes;
}
?>
```

33. Solution

```
<?php
$alphabet = "abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy";
do {
    echo "Enter an integer between 1 and 26: ";
    $a = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    $failure = false;
    if (is_numeric($a) != true) {
        echo "Please enter numeric values! \n";
        $failure = true;
    }
    elseif ($a < 1) {
        echo "Please enter positive integers! \n";
        $failure = true;
    }
    elseif ($a > 26) {
        echo "Please enter a value less than or equal to 26! \n";
        $failure = true;
    }
} while ($failure == true);

do {
    echo "Enter an integer between 1 and 26: ";
    $b = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    $failure = false;
    if (is_numeric($b) != true) {
        echo "Please enter numeric values! \n";
        $failure = true;
    }
    elseif ($b < 1) {
        echo "Please enter positive integers! \n";
        $failure = true;
    }
    elseif ($b > 26) {
        echo "Please enter a value less than or equal to 26! \n";
        $failure = true;
    }
} while ($failure == true);

if ($a > $b) {
```



```
$c = $a;
$a = $b;
$b = $c;
}

for ($i = $a; $i <= $b; $i++) {
    echo $alphabet[$i - 1];
}
?>
```

34. Solution

```
<?php
    $secret_number = rand(1, 100);

    $attempts = 1;
    echo "Enter a guess: ";
    $guess = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    while ($guess != $secret_number) {
        if ($guess > $secret_number) {
            echo "Your guess is bigger than my secret number. Try again.\n";
        }
        else {
            echo "Your guess is smaller than my secret number. Try again.\n";
        }
        $attempts++;
        echo "Enter a guess: ";
        $guess = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
    echo "You found it!\n";
    echo "Attempts: ", $attempts;
?>
```

35. Solution

```
<?php
    for ($i = 1; $i <= 2; $i++) {
        $secret_number = rand(1, 100);

        $attempts = 1;
        echo "Enter a guess: ";
        $guess = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        while ($guess != $secret_number) {
            if ($guess > $secret_number) {
                echo "Your guess is bigger than my secret number. Try again.\n";
            }
            else {
```

```
        echo "Your guess is smaller than my secret number. Try again.\n";
    }
    $attempts++;
    echo "Enter a guess: ";
    $guess = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}
echo "You found it!\n";
echo "Attempts: ", $attempts, "\n";

if ($i == 1) {
    $first_player_attempts = $attempts;
}
}

if ($first_player_attempts < $attempts) {
    echo "First player wins!";
}
elseif ($first_player_attempts > $attempts) {
    echo "Second player wins!";
}
else {
    echo "It's a draw";
}
?>
```

36. Solution

```
<?php
do {
    echo "1. 4/3 TV Screen\n";
    echo "2. 16/9 TV Screen\n";
    echo "3. Exit\n";
    echo "Enter a choice: ";
    $choice = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    if ($choice == 1) {
        echo "Enter diagonal: ";
        $diagonal = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        echo "Width: ", $diagonal * 0.8, "\n";
        echo "Height: ", $diagonal * 0.6, "\n";
    }
    elseif ($choice == 2) {
        echo "Enter diagonal: ";
        $diagonal = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        echo "Width: ", $diagonal * 0.87, "\n";
        echo "Height: ", $diagonal * 0.49, "\n";
    }
}
```

```
} while ($choice != 3);  
?>
```

37. Solution

```
<?php  
    echo "Enter total number of students: ";  
    $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
    while (is_numeric($n) != true || $n < 1) {  
        echo "Wrong number. Please enter total number of students: ";  
        $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
    }  
  
    $sum = 0;  
    $sum_a = 0;  
    $count_a = 0;  
    $sum_b = 0;  
    $count_b = 0;  
    $sum_a_boys = 0;  
    $count_a_boys = 0;  
    $count_cdef_girls = 0;  
  
    $max = -1;  
    $min = 101;  
  
    for ($i = 1; $i <= $n; $i++) {  
        echo "Enter grade for student No ", $i, ": ";  
        $grade = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
        while (is_numeric($grade) != true || $grade < 0 || $grade > 100) {  
            echo "Wrong grade. Please enter grade for student No ", $i, ": ";  
            $grade = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
        }  
  
        echo "Enter sex for student No ", $i, ": ";  
        $sex = strtoupper(trim(fgets(STDIN)));  
        while ($sex != "M" && $sex != "F") {  
            echo "Wrong sex. Please enter sex for student No ", $i, ": ";  
            $sex = strtoupper(trim(fgets(STDIN)));  
        }  
  
        if ($grade >= 90 && $grade <= 100) {  
            $sum_a += $grade;  
            $count_a++;  
            if ($sex == "M") {  
                $sum_a_boys += $grade;  
                $count_a_boys++;  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

```

    }
    elseif ($grade >= 80 && $grade <= 89) {
        $sum_b += $grade;
        $count_b++;
    }
    else {
        if ($sex == "F") {
            $count_cdef_girls++;
        }
    }

    if ($grade > $max) {
        $max = $grade;
    }

    if ($grade < $min) {
        $min = $grade;
    }

    $sum += $grade;
}

if ($count_a > 0) {
    echo "The average value of those who got an 'A' is: ", $sum_a / $count_a, "\n";
}
if ($count_b > 0) {
    echo "The average value of those who got a 'B' is: ", $sum_b / $count_b, "\n";
}
if ($count_a_boys > 0) {
    echo "The average value of boys who got an 'A' is: ", $sum_a_boys / $count_a_boys, "\n";
}
echo "The total number of girls that got less than 'B' is: ", $count_cdef_girls, "\n";
echo "The highest grade is: ", $max, "\n";
echo "The lowest grade is: ", $min, "\n";
echo "The average grade of the whole class is: ", $sum / $n, "\n";
?>

```

38. Solution

```

<?php
do {
    echo "Enter amount: ";
    $amount = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    while (is_numeric($amount) != true || $amount < 0) {
        echo "Wrong amount. Please enter amount: ";
        $amount = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

```

```

if ($amount < 20) {
    $discount = 0;
}
elseif ($amount < 50) {
    $discount = 3;
}
elseif ($amount < 100) {
    $discount = 5;
}
else {
    $discount = 10;
}

echo "Discount: ", $discount, "%\n";
echo "Amount to pay (discount included): ", $amount - $amount * $discount / 100, "\n";

echo "Would you like to repeat? ";
$answer = trim(fgets(STDIN));
} while (strtoupper($answer) == "YES");
?>

```

39. Solution

```

<?php
define("TAX_RATE", 0.25);

echo "Enter number of Kilowatt-hours consumed: ";
$kwh = trim(fgets(STDIN));
while (is_numeric($kwh) != true || $kwh < 0 && $kwh != -1) {
    echo "Wrong value. Please enter number of Kilowatt-hours consumed: ";
    $kwh = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

while ($kwh != -1) {
    if ($kwh <= 400) {
        $t = $kwh * 0.11;
    }
    elseif ($kwh <= 1500) {
        $t = 400 * 0.11 + ($kwh - 400) * 0.22;
    }
    elseif ($kwh <= 3500) {
        $t = 400 * 0.11 + 1100 * 0.22 + ($kwh - 1500) * 0.25;
    }
    else {
        $t = 400 * 0.11 + 1100 * 0.22 + 2000 * 0.25 + ($kwh - 3500) * 0.50;
    }
}

```

```
$t += $t * TAX_RATE;
echo "Total amount to pay (taxes included): ", $t, "\n";

echo "Enter number of Kilowatt-hours consumed: ";
$kwh = trim(fgets(STDIN));
while (is_numeric($kwh) != true || $kwh < 0 && $kwh != -1) {
    echo "Wrong value. Please enter number of Kilowatt-hours consumed: ";
    $kwh = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}
}
?>
```

Chapter 32

32.3 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| 1. true | 6. true |
| 2. true | 7. true |
| 3. false | 8. false |
| 4. false | 9. true |
| 5. false | |

32.4 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

Weights =	170	0	}	<i>People</i>
	190	1		
	193	2		
	165	3		
	200	4		

2. Solution

Names =	John Thompson	Weights =	170	0	}	<i>People</i>
	Ava Brown		190	1		
	Ryan Miller		193	2		
	Antony Harris		165	3		
	Alexander Lewis		200	4		
	Samantha Clark		170	5		
	Chloe Parker		172	6		

3. Solution

Names =	Toba	Areas =	<i>Months</i>			}	<i>Lakes</i>	
	Issyk Kul		440	438	437			0
	Baikal		2408	2405	2402			1
	Crater		12248	12247	12240			2
	Karakul		21	20	18			3
		150	145	142	4			
		June	July	August				

4. Solution

Dimensions

		0	1	2	
Boxes =	10	31	15	0	} Boxes
	15	12	17	1	
	22	10	18	2	
	22	20	12	3	
	26	25	14	4	
	66	26	21	5	
	54	34	24	6	
	64	28	22	7	
	34	12	18	8	
	33	10	10	9	

Width

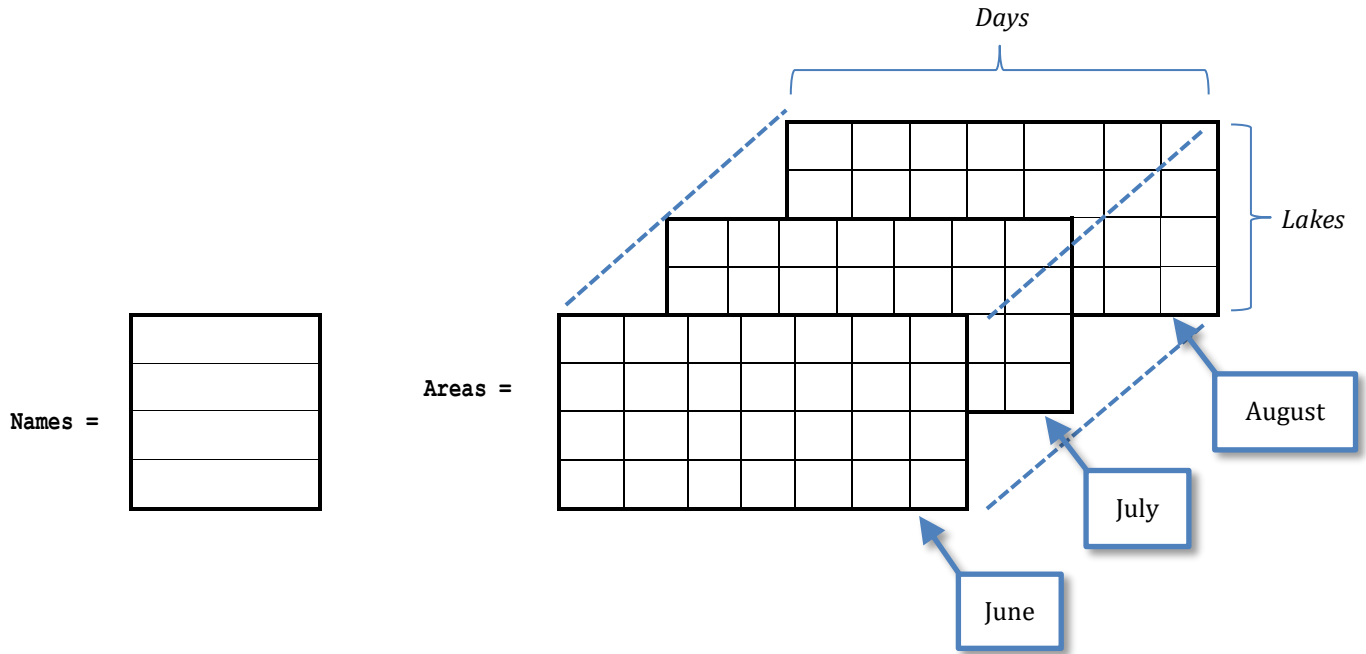
Height

Length

5. Solution

Names =	Toba	440	1660	0	} Lakes
	Issyk Kul	2408	2192	1	
	Baikal	12248	5380	2	
	Crater	21	1950	3	
	Karakul	150	750	4	
	Quesnel	103	2000	5	
	Urmia	2317	52	6	
	Albert	2045	190	7	

6. Solution



Chapter 33

33.5 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1. true | 13. false |
| 2. true | 14. false |
| 3. false | 15. true |
| 4. false | 16. false |
| 5. true | 17. true |
| 6. true | 18. true |
| 7. false | 19. false |
| 8. true | 20. false |
| 9. false | 21. true |
| 10. true | 22. true |
| 11. false | 23. false |
| 12. true | |

33.6 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|------|
| 1. d | 6. b |
| 2. a | 7. d |
| 3. c | 8. d |
| 4. b | 9. a |
| 5. d | |

33.7 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

Step	Statement	\$x	\$a[0]	\$a[1]	\$a[2]
1	\$a = array()	?	?	?	?
2	\$a[2] = 1	?	?	?	1
3	\$x = 0	0	?	?	1
4	\$a[\$x + \$a[2]] = 4	0	?	4	1
5	\$a[\$x] = \$a[\$x + 1] * 4	0	16	4	1

2. Solution

Step	Statement	\$x	\$a[0]	\$a[1]	\$a[2]	\$a[3]	\$a[4]
1	\$a = array()	?	?	?	?	?	?
2	\$a[1] = 5	?	?	5	?	?	?
3	\$x = 0	0	?	5	?	?	?
4	\$a[\$x] = 4	0	4	5	?	?	?
5	\$a[\$a[0]] = \$a[\$x + 1] % 3	0	4	5	?	?	2

6	$\$a[\$a[0] / 2] = 10$	0	4	5	10	?	2
7	$\$x += 2$	2	4	5	10	?	2
8	$\$a[\$x + 1] = \$a[\$x] + 9$	2	4	5	10	19	2

3. Solution

For input value of 3

Step	Statement	$\$x$	$\$a[0]$	$\$a[1]$	$\$a[2]$	$\$a[3]$
1	$\$a = \text{array}()$?	?	?	?	?
2	$\$a[1] = \text{trim}(\text{fgets}(\text{STDIN}))$	?	?	3	?	?
3	$\$x = 0$	0	?	3	?	?
4	$\$a[\$x] = 3$	0	3	3	?	?
5	$\$a[\$a[0]] = \$a[\$x + 1] \% 2$	0	3	3	?	1
6	$\$a[\$a[0] \% 2] = 10$	0	3	10	?	1
7	$\$x++$	1	3	10	?	1
8	$\$a[\$x + 1] = \$a[\$x] + 9$	1	3	10	19	1

For input value of 4

Step	Statement	$\$x$	$\$a[0]$	$\$a[1]$	$\$a[2]$	$\$a[3]$
1	$\$a = \text{array}()$?	?	?	?	?
2	$\$a[1] = \text{trim}(\text{fgets}(\text{STDIN}))$	?	?	4	?	?
3	$\$x = 0$	0	?	4	?	?
4	$\$a[\$x] = 3$	0	3	4	?	?
5	$\$a[\$a[0]] = \$a[\$x + 1] \% 2$	0	3	4	?	0
6	$\$a[\$a[0] \% 2] = 10$	0	3	10	?	0
7	$\$x++$	1	3	10	?	0
8	$\$a[\$x + 1] = \$a[\$x] + 9$	1	3	10	19	0

For input value of 1

Step	Statement	$\$x$	$\$a[0]$	$\$a[1]$	$\$a[2]$	$\$a[3]$
1	$\$a = \text{array}()$?	?	?	?	?
2	$\$a[1] = \text{trim}(\text{fgets}(\text{STDIN}))$	?	?	1	?	?
3	$\$x = 0$	0	?	1	?	?
4	$\$a[\$x] = 3$	0	3	1	?	?
5	$\$a[\$a[0]] = \$a[\$x + 1] \% 2$	0	3	1	?	3
6	$\$a[\$a[0] \% 2] = 10$	0	3	10	?	3
7	$\$x++$	1	3	10	?	3
8	$\$a[\$x + 1] = \$a[\$x] + 9$	1	3	10	19	3

4. Solution

For input value of 100

Step	Statement	\$x	\$a[0]	\$a[1]	\$a[2]	\$a[3]
1	\$a = array()	?	?	?	?	?
2	\$a[1] = trim(fgets(STDIN))	?	?	100	?	?
3	\$x = 0	0	?	100	?	?
4	\$a[\$x] = 3	0	3	100	?	?
5	\$a[\$a[0]] = \$a[\$x + 1] % 10	0	3	100	?	0
6	if (\$a[3] > 5)	False				
7	\$a[2] = 3	0	3	100	3	0

For input value of 108

Step	Statement	\$x	\$a[0]	\$a[1]	\$a[2]	\$a[3]
1	\$a = array()	?	?	?	?	?
2	\$a[1] = trim(fgets(STDIN))	?	?	108	?	?
3	\$x = 0	0	?	108	?	?
4	\$a[\$x] = 3	0	3	108	?	?
5	\$a[\$a[0]] = \$a[\$x + 1] % 10	0	3	108	?	8
6	if (\$a[3] > 5)	True				
7	\$a[\$a[0] % 2] = 9	0	3	9	?	8
8	\$x += 1	1	3	9	?	8
9	\$a[\$x + 1] = \$a[\$x] + 9	1	3	9	18	8

For input value of 1

Step	Statement	\$x	\$a[0]	\$a[1]	\$a[2]	\$a[3]
1	\$a = array()	?	?	?	?	?
2	\$a[1] = trim(fgets(STDIN))	?	?	1	?	?
3	\$x = 0	0	?	1	?	?
4	\$a[\$x] = 3	0	3	1	?	?
5	\$a[\$a[0]] = \$a[\$x + 1] % 10	0	3	1	?	1
6	if (\$a[3] > 5)	False				
7	\$a[2] = 3	0	3	1	3	1

5. Solution

Step	Statement	\$x	\$y	\$a[0]	\$a[1]	\$a[2]
1	\$a = array()	?	?	?	?	?
2	\$x = 4	4	?	?	?	?
3	\$y = \$x - 1	4	3	?	?	?
4,5	if (\$x > \$y)	4	3	1	?	?

	\$a[0] = 1 ;					
	else					
	\$a[0] = \$y;					
6	\$a[1] = \$x + 3	4	3	1	7	?
7	\$y = \$y - 1	4	2	1	7	?
8	\$a[\$y] = (\$x + 5) % 2	4	2	1	7	1

6. Solution

Step	Statement	\$i	\$a[0]	\$a[1]	\$a[2]	\$a[3]	\$a[4]	\$a[5]
1	a = array(17, 12, 45, 12, 12, 49)	?	17	12	45	12	12	49
2	\$i = 0;	0	17	12	45	12	12	49
3	\$i <= 5	True						
4	if (\$a[\$i] == 12)	False						
5	\$a[\$i]++	0	18	12	45	12	12	49
6	\$i++	1	18	12	45	12	12	49
7	\$i <= 5	True						
8	if (\$a[\$i] == 12)	True						
9	\$a[\$i]--	1	18	11	45	12	12	49
10	\$i++	2	18	11	45	12	12	49
11	\$i <= 5	True						
12	if (\$a[\$i] == 12)	False						
13	\$a[\$i]++	2	18	11	46	12	12	49
14	\$i++	3	18	11	46	12	12	49
15	\$i <= 5	True						
16	if (\$a[\$i] == 12)	True						
17	\$a[\$i]--	3	18	11	46	11	12	49
18	\$i++	4	18	11	46	11	12	49
19	\$i <= 5	True						
20	if (\$a[\$i] == 12)	True						
21	\$a[\$i]--	4	18	11	46	11	11	49
22	\$i++	5	18	11	46	11	11	49
23	\$i <= 5	True						
24	if (\$a[\$i] == 12)	False						
25	\$a[\$i]++	5	18	11	46	11	11	50
26	\$i++	6	18	11	46	11	11	50
27	\$i <= 5	False						

7. Solution

Step	Statement	\$i	\$a[0]	\$a[1]	\$a[2]	\$a[3]	\$a[4]	\$a[5]
1	\$a = array(10, 15, 12, 23, 22, 19)	?	10	15	12	23	22	19
2	\$i = 1	1	10	15	12	23	22	19
3	\$i <= 4	True						
4	\$a[\$i] = \$a[\$i + 1] + \$a[\$i - 1]	1	10	22	12	23	22	19
5	\$i++	2	10	22	12	23	22	19
6	\$i <= 4	True						
7	\$a[\$i] = \$a[\$i + 1] + \$a[\$i - 1]	2	10	22	45	23	22	19
8	\$i++	3	10	22	45	23	22	19
9	\$i <= 4	True						
10	\$a[\$i] = \$a[\$i + 1] + \$a[\$i - 1]	3	10	22	45	67	22	19
11	\$i++	4	10	22	45	67	22	19
12	\$i <= 4	True						
13	\$a[\$i] = \$a[\$i + 1] + \$a[\$i - 1]	4	10	22	45	67	86	19
14	\$i++	5	10	22	45	67	86	19
15	\$i <= 4	False						

8. Solution

```
<?php
define("ELEMENTS", 100);

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    echo pow($a[$i], 3);
}
?>
```

9. Solution

```
<?php
define("ELEMENTS", 80);

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}
```

```
for ($i = ELEMENTS - 1; $i >= 0; $i--) {
    echo pow($a[$i], 2);
}
?>
```

10. Solution

```
<?php
define("ELEMENTS", 90);

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

for ($i = ELEMENTS - 1; $i >= 0; $i--) {
    if ($a[$i] % 5 == 0) {
        echo $a[$i];
    }
}
?>
```

11. Solution

```
<?php
define("ELEMENTS", 50);

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($a[$i] % 2 == 0 || $a[$i] > 10) {
        echo $a[$i];
    }
}
?>
```

12. Solution

```
<?php
define("ELEMENTS", 30);

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$sum = 0;
```

```
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($a[$i] > 0) {
        $sum += $a[$i];
    }
}
echo $sum;
?>
```

13. Solution

```
<?php
define("ELEMENTS", 50);

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$sum = 0;
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($a[$i] >= 10 && $a[$i] <= 99) {
        $sum += $a[$i];
    }
}
echo $sum;
?>
```

14. Solution

```
<?php
define("ELEMENTS", 40);

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$sum_pos = 0;
$sum_neg = 0;
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($a[$i] > 0) {
        $sum_pos += $a[$i];
    }
    elseif ($a[$i] < 0) {
        $sum_neg += $a[$i];
    }
}
echo $sum_pos, $sum_neg;
?>
```


15. Solution

```
<?php
define("ELEMENTS", 20);

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$sum = 0;
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $sum += $a[$i];
}
echo $sum / ELEMENTS;
?>
```

16. Solution

```
<?php
define("WORDS", 50);

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= WORDS - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= WORDS - 1; $i++) {
    if (strlen($a[$i]) >= 10 ) {
        echo $a[$i];
    }
}
?>
```

17. Solution

```
<?php
define("WORDS", 40);

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= WORDS - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= WORDS - 1; $i++) {
    $count = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= strlen($a[$i]) - 1; $j++) {
        if (substr($a[$i], $j, 1) == "w") {
            $count++;
        }
    }
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
  if ($count >= 2) {  
    echo $a[$i], "\n";  
  }  
}  
?>
```

Chapter 34

34.7 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1. false | 15. true |
| 2. true | 16. true |
| 3. false | 17. true |
| 4. false | 18. true |
| 5. false | 19. false |
| 6. true | 20. true |
| 7. false | 21. true |
| 8. true | 22. true |
| 9. true | 23. false |
| 10. true | 24. true |
| 11. true | 25. true |
| 12. true | 26. true |
| 13. false | 27. false |
| 14. true | |

34.8 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

- | | |
|------|-------|
| 1. b | 7. d |
| 2. c | 8. c |
| 3. d | 9. c |
| 4. a | 10. c |
| 5. d | 11. b |
| 6. a | |

34.9 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

Step	Statement	\$x	\$a						
1	<code>\$a = array(array());</code>	?	<table border="1"> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	?	?	?	?	?	?
?	?	?							
?	?	?							
2	<code>\$a[0][2] = 1</code>	?	<table border="1"> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	?	?	1	?	?	?
?	?	1							
?	?	?							
3	<code>\$x = 0</code>	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	?	?	1	?	?	?
?	?	1							
?	?	?							
4	<code>\$a[0][\$x] = 9</code>	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>9</td><td>?</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	9	?	1	?	?	?
9	?	1							
?	?	?							

5	$\$a[0][\$x + \$a[0][2]] = 4$	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>9</td><td>4</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	9	4	1	?	?	?
9	4	1							
?	?	?							
6	$\$a[\$a[0][2]][2] = 19$	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>9</td><td>4</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>19</td></tr> </table>	9	4	1	?	?	19
9	4	1							
?	?	19							
7	$\$a[\$a[0][2]][\$x + 1] = 13$	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>9</td><td>4</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>13</td><td>19</td></tr> </table>	9	4	1	?	13	19
9	4	1							
?	13	19							
8	$\$a[\$a[0][2]][\$x] = 15$	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>9</td><td>4</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>13</td><td>19</td></tr> </table>	9	4	1	15	13	19
9	4	1							
15	13	19							

2. Solution

Step	Statement	$\$i$	$\$j$	$\$a$						
1	$\$a = \text{array}(\text{array}());$?	?	<table border="1"> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	?	?	?	?	?	?
?	?	?								
?	?	?								
2	$\$i = 0$	0	?	<table border="1"> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	?	?	?	?	?	?
?	?	?								
?	?	?								
3	$\$i \leq 1$	True								
4	$\$j = 0$	0	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	?	?	?	?	?	?
?	?	?								
?	?	?								
5	$\$j \leq 2$	True								
6	$\$a[\$i][\$j] = (\$i + 1) * 5 + \$j$	0	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	5	?	?	?	?	?
5	?	?								
?	?	?								
7	$\$j++$	0	1	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	5	?	?	?	?	?
5	?	?								
?	?	?								
8	$\$j \leq 2$	True								
9	$\$a[\$i][\$j] = (\$i + 1) * 5 + \$j$	0	1	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	5	6	?	?	?	?
5	6	?								
?	?	?								
10	$\$j++$	0	2	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	5	6	?	?	?	?
5	6	?								
?	?	?								
11	$\$j \leq 2$	True								

12	$a[i][j] = (i + 1) * 5 + j$	0	2	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	5	6	7	?	?	?
5	6	7								
?	?	?								
13	$j++$	0	3	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	5	6	7	?	?	?
5	6	7								
?	?	?								
14	$j \leq 2$	False								
15	$i++$	1	3	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	5	6	7	?	?	?
5	6	7								
?	?	?								
16	$i \leq 1$	True								
17	$j = 0$	1	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	5	6	7	?	?	?
5	6	7								
?	?	?								
18	$j \leq 2$	True								
19	$a[i][j] = (i + 1) * 5 + j$	1	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	5	6	7	10	?	?
5	6	7								
10	?	?								
20	$j++$	1	1	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	5	6	7	10	?	?
5	6	7								
10	?	?								
21	$j \leq 2$	True								
22	$a[i][j] = (i + 1) * 5 + j$	1	1	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>11</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	5	6	7	10	11	?
5	6	7								
10	11	?								
23	$j++$	1	2	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>11</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	5	6	?	10	11	?
5	6	?								
10	11	?								
24	$j \leq 2$	True								
25	$a[i][j] = (i + 1) * 5 + j$	1	2	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>11</td><td>12</td></tr> </table>	5	6	?	10	11	12
5	6	?								
10	11	12								
26	$j++$	1	3	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>11</td><td>12</td></tr> </table>	5	6	7	10	11	12
5	6	7								
10	11	12								
27	$j \leq 2$	False								

3. Solution

Step	Statement	\$i	\$j	\$a									
1	<code>\$a = array(array());</code>	?	?	<table border="1"> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
?	?	?											
?	?	?											
?	?	?											
2	<code>\$j = 0</code>	?	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
?	?	?											
?	?	?											
?	?	?											
3	<code>\$j <= 2</code>	True											
4	<code>\$i = 0</code>	0	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
?	?	?											
?	?	?											
?	?	?											
5	<code>\$i <= 2</code>	True											
6	<code>\$a[\$i][\$j] = (\$i + 1) * 2 + \$j * 4</code>	0	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>2</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	2	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
2	?	?											
?	?	?											
?	?	?											
7	<code>\$i++</code>	1	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>2</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	2	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
2	?	?											
?	?	?											
?	?	?											
8	<code>\$i <= 2</code>	True											
9	<code>\$a[\$i][\$j] = (\$i + 1) * 2 + \$j * 4</code>	1	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>2</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	2	?	?	4	?	?	6	?	?
2	?	?											
4	?	?											
6	?	?											
10	<code>\$i++</code>	2	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>2</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	2	?	?	4	?	?	6	?	?
2	?	?											
4	?	?											
6	?	?											
11	<code>\$i <= 2</code>	True											
12	<code>\$a[\$i][\$j] = (\$i + 1) * 2 + \$j * 4</code>	2	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>2</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	2	?	?	4	?	?	6	?	?
2	?	?											
4	?	?											
6	?	?											
13	<code>\$i++</code>	3	0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>2</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	2	?	?	4	?	?	6	?	?
2	?	?											
4	?	?											
6	?	?											
14	<code>\$i <= 2</code>	False											

15	<code>\$j++</code>	3	1	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	?	?	4	?	?	6	?	?
2	?	?											
4	?	?											
6	?	?											
16	<code>\$j <= 2</code>	True											
17	<code>\$i = 0</code>	0	1	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	?	?	4	?	?	6	?	?
2	?	?											
4	?	?											
6	?	?											
18	<code>\$i <= 2</code>	True											
19	<code>\$a[\$i][\$j] = (\$i + 1) * 2 + \$j * 4</code>	0	1	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	?	4	?	?	6	?	?
2	6	?											
4	?	?											
6	?	?											
20	<code>\$i++</code>	1	1	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	?	4	?	?	6	?	?
2	6	?											
4	?	?											
6	?	?											
21	<code>\$i <= 2</code>	True											
22	<code>\$a[\$i][\$j] = (\$i + 1) * 2 + \$j * 4</code>	1	1	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	?	4	8	?	6	?	?
2	6	?											
4	8	?											
6	?	?											
23	<code>\$i++</code>	2	1	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	?	4	8	?	6	?	?
2	6	?											
4	8	?											
6	?	?											
24	<code>\$i <= 2</code>	True											
25	<code>\$a[\$i][\$j] = (\$i + 1) * 2 + \$j * 4</code>	2	1	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>10</td><td>?</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	?	4	8	?	6	10	?
2	6	?											
4	8	?											
6	10	?											
26	<code>\$i++</code>	3	1	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>10</td><td>?</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	?	4	8	?	6	10	?
2	6	?											
4	8	?											
6	10	?											
27	<code>\$i <= 2</code>	False											
28	<code>\$j++</code>	3	2	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>10</td><td>?</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	?	4	8	?	6	10	?
2	6	?											
4	8	?											
6	10	?											

29	<code>\$j <= 2</code>			True									
30	<code>\$i = 0</code>	0	2	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>10</td><td>?</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	?	4	8	?	6	10	?
2	6	?											
4	8	?											
6	10	?											
31	<code>\$i <= 2</code>			True									
32	<code>\$a[\$i][\$j] = (\$i + 1) * 2 + \$j * 4</code>	0	2	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>10</td><td>?</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	10	4	8	?	6	10	?
2	6	10											
4	8	?											
6	10	?											
33	<code>\$i++</code>	1	2	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>?</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>10</td><td>?</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	10	4	8	?	6	10	?
2	6	10											
4	8	?											
6	10	?											
34	<code>\$i <= 2</code>			True									
35	<code>\$a[\$i][\$j] = (\$i + 1) * 2 + \$j * 4</code>	1	2	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>10</td><td>?</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	10	4	8	12	6	10	?
2	6	10											
4	8	12											
6	10	?											
36	<code>\$i++</code>	2	2	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>10</td><td>?</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	10	4	8	12	6	10	?
2	6	10											
4	8	12											
6	10	?											
37	<code>\$i <= 2</code>			True									
38	<code>\$a[\$i][\$j] = (\$i + 1) * 2 + \$j * 4</code>	2	2	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>10</td><td>14</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	10	4	8	12	6	10	14
2	6	10											
4	8	12											
6	10	14											
39	<code>\$i++</code>	3	2	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>10</td><td>14</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	10	4	8	12	6	10	14
2	6	10											
4	8	12											
6	10	14											
40	<code>\$i <= 2</code>			False									
41	<code>\$j++</code>	3	3	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>10</td><td>14</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	2	6	10	4	8	12	6	10	14
2	6	10											
4	8	12											
6	10	14											
42	<code>\$j <= 2</code>			False									

4. Solution

For input value of 5

0	5	10
0	6	12

For input value of 9

0	9	18
0	10	20

For input value of 3

0	3	6
0	4	8

5. Solution

For input value of 13

0	3	3
0	17	18

For input value of 10

0	10	3
0	11	15

For input value of 8

3	3	3
11	12	13

6. Solution

19	5	31
28	6	20

7. Solution

26	29
37	34
59	49

8. Solution

- i. -1 15 22 25 12 16 7 9 1
- ii. 7 9 1 25 12 16 -1 15 22
- iii. 22 15 -1 16 12 25 1 9 7
- iv. 1 9 7 16 12 25 22 15 -1
- v. -1 25 7 15 12 9 22 16 1
- vi. 7 25 -1 9 12 15 1 16 22
- vii. 22 16 1 15 12 9 -1 25 7
- viii. 1 16 22 9 12 15 7 25 -1

9. Solution

```
<?php
define("ROWS", 10);
define("COLUMNS", 15);

$a = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
        $a[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
        if ($a[$i][$j] % 2 != 0) {
            echo $i, $j;
        }
    }
}
?>
```

10. Solution

```
<?php
define("ROWS", 10);
define("COLUMNS", 6);

$a = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
        $a[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j += 2) {
        echo $a[$i][$j];
    }
}
?>
```

11. Solution

```
<?php
define("ROWS", 12);
define("COLUMNS", 8);
```

```

$a = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
        $a[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$sum = 0;
for ($i = 1; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i += 2) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j += 2) {
        $sum += $a[$i][$j];
    }
}
echo $sum;
?>

```

12. Solution

```

<?php
define("N", 8);

$a = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= N - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= N - 1; $j++) {
        $a[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$sum_diagonal = 0;
$sum_antidiagonal = 0;
for ($k = 0; $k <= N - 1; $k++) {
    $sum_diagonal += $a[$k][$k];
    $sum_antidiagonal += $a[$k][N - $k - 1];
}
echo $sum_diagonal / N, $sum_antidiagonal / N;
?>

```

13. Solution

```

<?php
define("N", 5);

$a = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= N - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= N - 1; $j++) {
        if ($i == N - $j - 1) {

```

```

        $a[$i][$j] = 5;
    }
    elseif ($i > N - $j - 1) {
        $a[$i][$j] = 88;
    }
    else {
        $a[$i][$j] = 11;
    }
}
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= N - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= N - 1; $j++) {
        echo $a[$i][$j], "\t";
    }
    echo "\n";
}
?>

```

14. Solution

```

<?php
define("N", 5);

$a = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= N - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= N - 1; $j++) {
        if ($i == N - $j - 1) {
            $a[$i][$j] = 5;
        }
        elseif ($i > N - $j - 1) {
            $a[$i][$j] = 88;
        }
        else {
            $a[$i][$j] = 11;
        }
        if ($i == $j) {
            $a[$i][$j] = 0;
        }
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= N - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= N - 1; $j++) {
        echo $a[$i][$j], "\t";
    }
    echo "\n";
}

```

```
}  
?>
```

15. Solution

```
<?php  
define("ROWS", 5);  
define("COLUMNS", 4);  
  
$a = array(array());  
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {  
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {  
        $a[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
    }  
}  
  
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {  
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {  
        if ($a[$i][$j] == intval($a[$i][$j])) {  
            echo $i, $j;  
        }  
    }  
}  
}  
?>
```

16. Solution

```
<?php  
define("ROWS", 10);  
define("COLUMNS", 4);  
  
$a = array(array());  
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {  
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {  
        $a[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
    }  
}  
  
$count = 0;  
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {  
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {  
        if ($a[$i][$j] < 0) {  
            $count++;  
        }  
    }  
}  
}  
echo $count;
```

```
?>
```

17. Solution

```
<?php
define("ROWS", 3);
define("COLUMNS", 4);

$a = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
        $a[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
        echo $a[$i][$j], " ";
    }
}
?>
```

18. Solution

```
<?php
define("ROWS", 20);
define("COLUMNS", 14);

$a = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
        $a[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
        if (strlen($a[$i][$j]) < 5) {
            echo $a[$i][$j], " ";
        }
    }
}
?>
```

19. Solution

First Approach

```
<?php
define("ROWS", 20);
define("COLUMNS", 14);

$a = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
        $a[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$length_limits = array(5, 10, 20);

for ($k = 0; $k <= 2; $k++) {
    for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
        for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
            if (strlen($a[$i][$j]) < $length_limits[$k]) {
                echo $a[$i][$j], " ";
            }
        }
    }
}
?>
```

Second Approach

```
<?php
define("ROWS", 20);
define("COLUMNS", 14);

$a = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
        $a[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

for ($k = 0; $k <= 2; $k++) {
    for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
        for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
            if (strlen($a[$i][$j]) < 5 * pow(2, $k)) {
                echo $a[$i][$j], " ";
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```
}  
?>
```


Chapter 35

35.7 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

1. true
2. false
3. true
4. false
5. false
6. false
7. true
- 8.

35.8 Answers of Review Questions: Multiple Choice

1. a
2. b
3. c
4. b

35.9 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution

```
<?php
define("STUDENTS", 15);
define("TESTS", 5);

$grades = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= TESTS - 1; $j++) {
        $grades[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$average = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $average[$i] = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= TESTS - 1; $j++) {
        $average[$i] += $grades[$i][$j];
    }
    $average[$i] /= TESTS;
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
    echo "Student No ", $i + 1, ": ";

    if ($average[$i] < 60) {
        echo "E/F";
    }
    elseif ($average[$i] < 70) {
```

```

    echo "D";
}
elseif ($average[$i] < 80) {
    echo "C";
}
elseif ($average[$i] < 90) {
    echo "B";
}
else {
    echo "A";
}

echo "\n";
}
?>

```

2. Solution

```

<?php
define("OBJECTS", 5);
define("FALLS", 10);

$g = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= OBJECTS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= FALLS - 1; $j++) {
        $g[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= OBJECTS - 1; $i++) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= FALLS - 1; $j++) {
        $sum += $g[$i][$j];
    }
    echo "Average g for object No ", $i + 1, ": ", $sum / FALLS;
}

for ($j = 0; $j <= FALLS - 1; $j++) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($i = 0; $i <= OBJECTS - 1; $i++) {
        $sum += $g[$i][$j];
    }
    echo "Average g for fall No ", $j + 1, ": ", $sum / OBJECTS;
}

$sum = 0;
for ($i = 0; $i <= OBJECTS - 1; $i++) {

```

```

    for ($j = 0; $j <= FALLS - 1; $j++) {
        $sum += $g[$i][$j];
    }
}
echo "Overall average g: ", $sum / (OBJECTS * FALLS);
?>

```

3. Solution

```

<?php
define("PLAYERS", 15);
define("MATCHES", 12);

$points = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= PLAYERS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= MATCHES - 1; $j++) {
        $points[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= PLAYERS - 1; $i++) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= MATCHES - 1; $j++) {
        $sum += $points[$i][$j];
    }
    echo "Total number of points for player No ", $i + 1, ": ", $sum;
}

for ($j = 0; $j <= MATCHES - 1; $j++) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($i = 0; $i <= PLAYERS - 1; $i++) {
        $sum += $points[$i][$j];
    }
    echo "Total number of points for match No ", $j + 1, ": ", $sum;
}
?>

```

4. Solution

```

<?php
define("CITIES", 20);
define("HOURS", 24);

$temperatures = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= CITIES - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= HOURS - 1; $j++) {
        $temperatures[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

```

```

    }
}

for ($j = 0; $j <= HOURS - 1; $j++) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($i = 0; $i <= CITIES - 1; $i++) {
        $sum += $temperatures[$i][$j];
    }
    if ($sum / CITIES < 10) {
        echo "Hour: ", $j + 1;
    }
}
?>

```

5. Solution

```

<?php
define("PLAYERS", 24);
define("MATCHES", 10);

$names = array();
$goals = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= PLAYERS - 1; $i++) {
    $names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    for ($j = 0; $j <= MATCHES - 1; $j++) {
        $goals[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= PLAYERS - 1; $i++) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= MATCHES - 1; $j++) {
        $sum += $goals[$i][$j];
    }
    echo $names[$i], ": ", $sum / MATCHES;
}

for ($j = 0; $j <= MATCHES - 1; $j++) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($i = 0; $i <= PLAYERS - 1; $i++) {
        $sum += $goals[$i][$j];
    }
    echo "Match No ", $j + 1, ": ", $sum;
}
?>

```

6. Solution

```
<?php
define("STUDENTS", 24);
define("LESSONS", 10);

$names = array();
$grades = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    for ($j = 0; $j <= LESSONS - 1; $j++) {
        $grades[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$average = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= LESSONS - 1; $j++) {
        $sum += $grades[$i][$j];
    }
    $average[$i] = $sum / LESSONS;
    echo $names[$i], ": ", $average[$i];
}

for ($j = 0; $j <= LESSONS - 1; $j++) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
        $sum += $grades[$i][$j];
    }
    echo $sum / STUDENTS;
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($average[$i] < 60) {
        echo $names[$i], "\n";
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($average[$i] > 89) {
        echo $names[$i], " Bravo!\n";
    }
}
?>
```

7. Solution

```

<?php
define("ARTISTS", 15);
define("JUDGES", 5);

$judge_names = array();
for ($j = 0; $j <= JUDGES - 1; $j++) {
    echo "Enter name for judge No ", $j + 1, ": ";
    $judge_names[$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$artist_names = array();
$song_titles = array();
$score = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= ARTISTS - 1; $i++) {
    echo "Enter name for artist No ", $i + 1, ": ";
    $artist_names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter song title for artist ", $artist_names[$i], ": ";
    $song_titles[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    for ($j = 0; $j <= JUDGES - 1; $j++) {
        echo "Enter score for artist: ", $artist_names[$i], " gotten from judge ", $judge_names[$j], ":";
        $score[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= ARTISTS - 1; $i++) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= JUDGES - 1; $j++) {
        $sum += $score[$i][$j];
    }
    echo $artist_names[$i], ", ", $song_titles[$i], ": ", $sum, "\n";
}

for ($j = 0; $j <= JUDGES - 1; $j++) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($i = 0; $i <= ARTISTS - 1; $i++) {
        $sum += $score[$i][$j];
    }
    echo $judge_names[$j], ": ", $sum / ARTISTS, "\n";
}
?>

```

8. Solution

```

<?php

```

```

define("PEOPLE", 30);
define("MONTHS", 12);

$weights = array(array());
$heights = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= PEOPLE - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= MONTHS - 1; $j++) {
        $weights[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        $heights[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= PEOPLE - 1; $i++) {
    $sum_weights = 0;
    $sum_heights = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= MONTHS - 1; $j++) {
        $sum_weights += $weights[$i][$j];
        $sum_heights += $heights[$i][$j];
    }
    $average_weight = $sum_weights / MONTHS;
    $average_height = $sum_heights / MONTHS;
    echo $average_weight, $average_height, $average_weight * 702 / pow($average_height, 2);
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= PEOPLE - 1; $i++) {
    echo $weights[$i][4] * 702 / pow($heights[$i][4], 2);
    echo $weights[$i][7] * 702 / pow($heights[$i][7], 2);
}
?>

```

9. Solution

```

<?php
define("VAT", 0.19);
define("CONSUMERS", 1000);

$meter_reading = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= CONSUMERS - 1; $i++) {
    $meter_reading[$i][0] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $meter_reading[$i][1] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$sum = 0;
for ($i = 0; $i <= CONSUMERS - 1; $i++) {
    $consumed = $meter_reading[$i][1] - $meter_reading[$i][0];
    echo $consumed;
    $payment = $consumed * 0.07;
}

```

```

    $payment += VAT * $payment;
    echo $payment;

    $sum += $consumed;
}

echo $sum, $sum * 0.07 + $sum * 0.07 * VAT;
?>

```

10. Solution

```

<?php
define("CURRENCIES", 4);
define("DAYS", 5);

echo "Enter an amount in US dollars: ";
$usd = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$currency = array("British Pound Sterling", "Euro", "Canadian Dollar", "Australian Dollar");

$rate = array(array(1.579, 1.577, 1.572, 1.580, 1.584),
              array(1.269, 1.270, 1.265, 1.240, 1.255),
              array(0.895, 0.899, 0.884, 0.888, 0.863),
              array(0.811, 0.815, 0.822, 0.829, 0.819));

for ($i = 0; $i <= CURRENCIES - 1; $i++) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= DAYS - 1; $j++) {
        $sum += $rate[$i][$j];
    }
    $average = $sum / DAYS;
    echo $usd, " US dollars = ", $usd / $average, " ", $currency[$i], "s\n";
}
?>

```

11. Solution

```

<?php
define("EMPLOYEES", 10);
define("DAYS", 5);

$days = array("Monday", "Tuesday", "Wednesday", "Thursday", "Friday");

$pay_rate = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$names = array();
$hours_worked_per_day = array(array());

```



```
for ($i = 0; $i <= EMPLOYEES - 1; $i++) {
    $names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    for ($j = 0; $j <= DAYS - 1; $j++) {
        $hours_worked_per_day[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$hours_worked_per_week = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= EMPLOYEES - 1; $i++) {
    $hours_worked_per_week[$i] = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= DAYS - 1; $j++) {
        $hours_worked_per_week[$i] += $hours_worked_per_day[$i][$j];
    }
    if ($hours_worked_per_week[$i] > 40) {
        echo $names[$i];
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= EMPLOYEES - 1; $i++) {
    if ($hours_worked_per_week[$i] <= 40) {
        $gross_pay = $pay_rate * $hours_worked_per_week[$i];
    }
    else {
        $gross_pay = $pay_rate * 40 + 1.5 * $pay_rate * ($hours_worked_per_week[$i] - 40);
    }
    echo $names[$i], $gross_pay;
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= EMPLOYEES - 1; $i++) {
    if ($hours_worked_per_week[$i] > 40) {
        for ($j = 0; $j <= DAYS - 1; $j++) {
            if ($hours_worked_per_day[$i][$j] > 8) {
                echo $names[$i], $days[$j], "Overtime!";
            }
        }
    }
}

for ($j = 0; $j <= DAYS - 1; $j++) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($i = 0; $i <= EMPLOYEES - 1; $i++) {
        if ($hours_worked_per_day[$i][$j] <= 8) {
            $gross_pay = $pay_rate * $hours_worked_per_day[$i][$j];
        }
        else {
            $gross_pay = $pay_rate * 8 + 1.5 * $pay_rate * ($hours_worked_per_day[$i][$j] - 8);
        }
    }
}
```

```
    }  
    $sum += $gross_pay;  
  }  
  echo $days[$j], $sum;  
}  
?>
```

12. Solution

```
<?php  
define("ROWS", 3);  
define("COLUMNS", 4);  
define("ELEMENTS", ROWS * COLUMNS);  
  
$a = array(array(9, 9, 2, 6),  
           array(4, 1, 10, 11),  
           array(12, 15, 7, 3));  
  
$b = array();  
$k = 0;  
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {  
  for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {  
    $b[$k] = $a[$i][$j];  
    $k++;  
  }  
}  
  
for ($k = 0; $k <= ELEMENTS - 1; $k++) {  
  echo $b[$k], " ";  
}  
?>
```

13. Solution

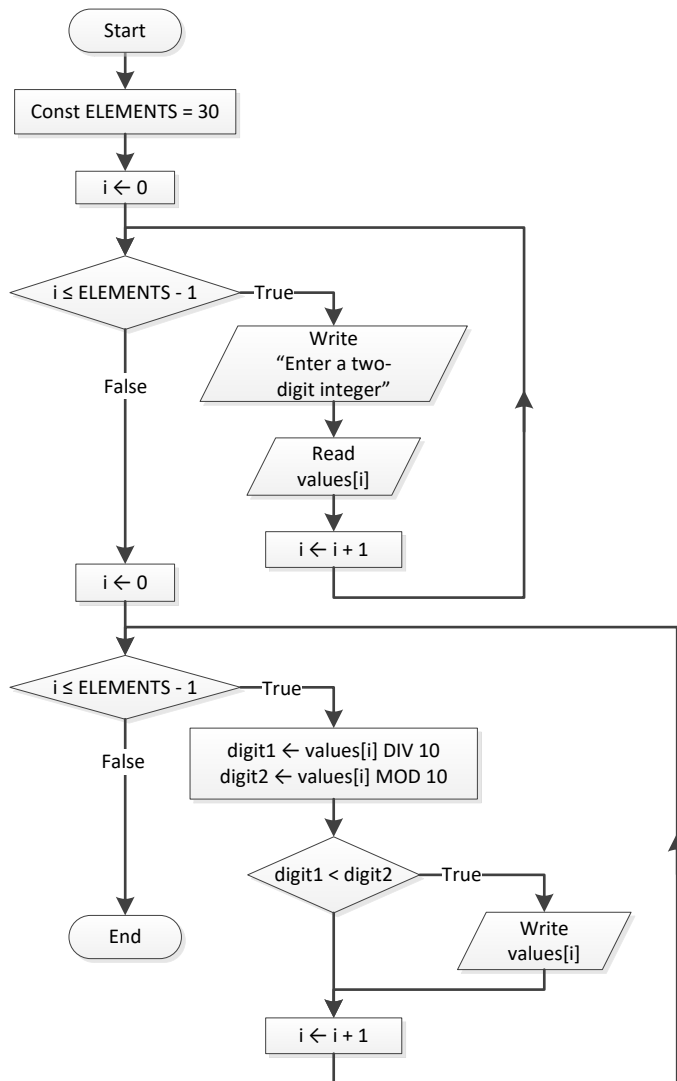
```
<?php  
define("ROWS", 3);  
define("COLUMNS", 3);  
  
$a = array(16, 12, 3, 5, 6, 9, 18, 19, 20);  
  
$b = array(array());  
$k = 0;  
for ($i = ROWS - 1; $i >= 0; $i--) {  
  for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {  
    $b[$i][$j] = $a[$k];  
    $k++;  
  }  
}
```

```
}  
  
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {  
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {  
        echo $b[$i][$j], "\t";  
    }  
    echo "\n";  
}  
?>
```

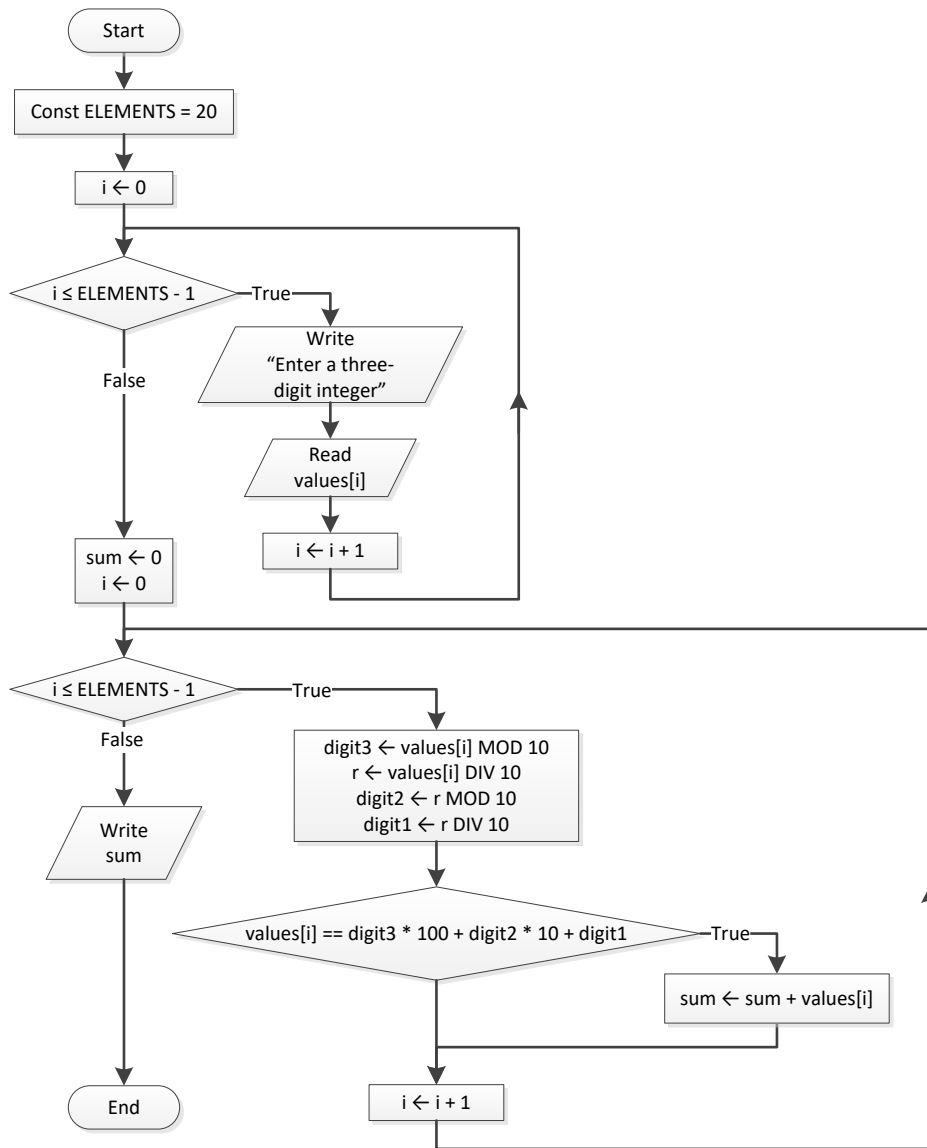
Chapter 36

36.4 Answers of Review Exercises

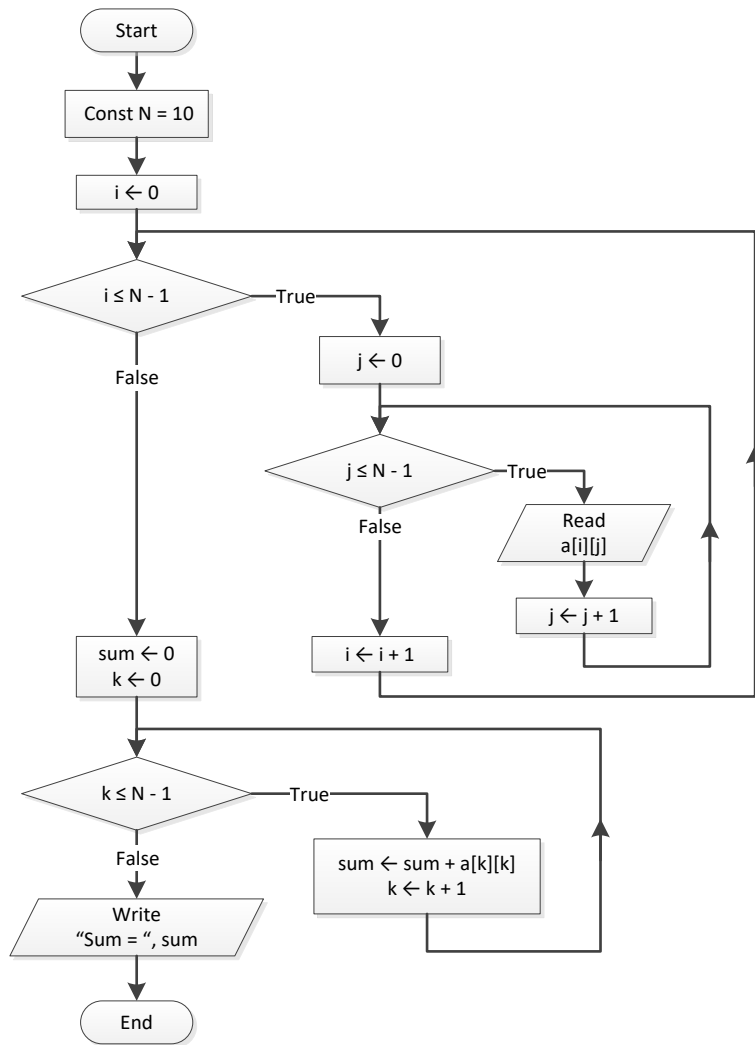
1. Solution



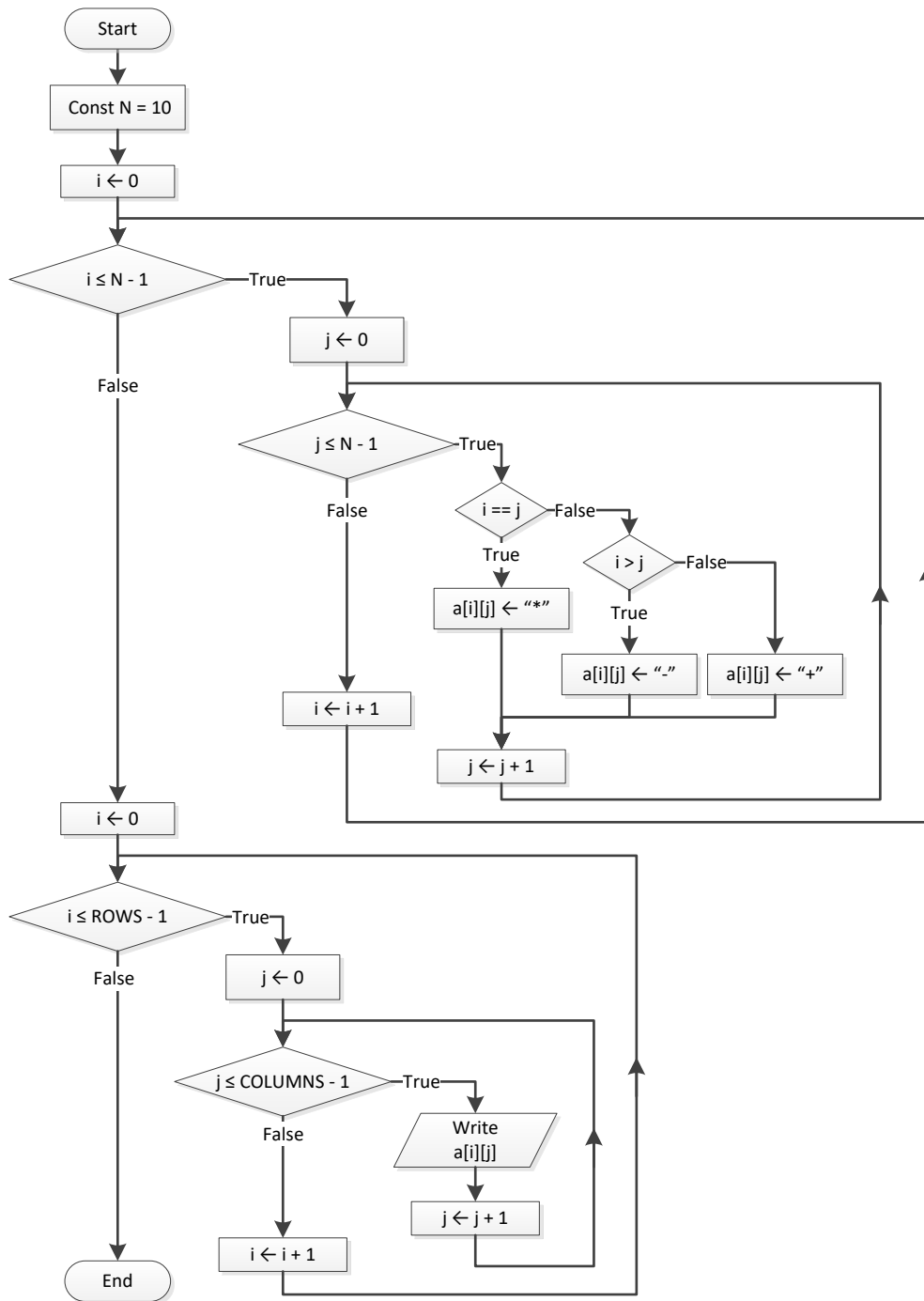
2. Solution



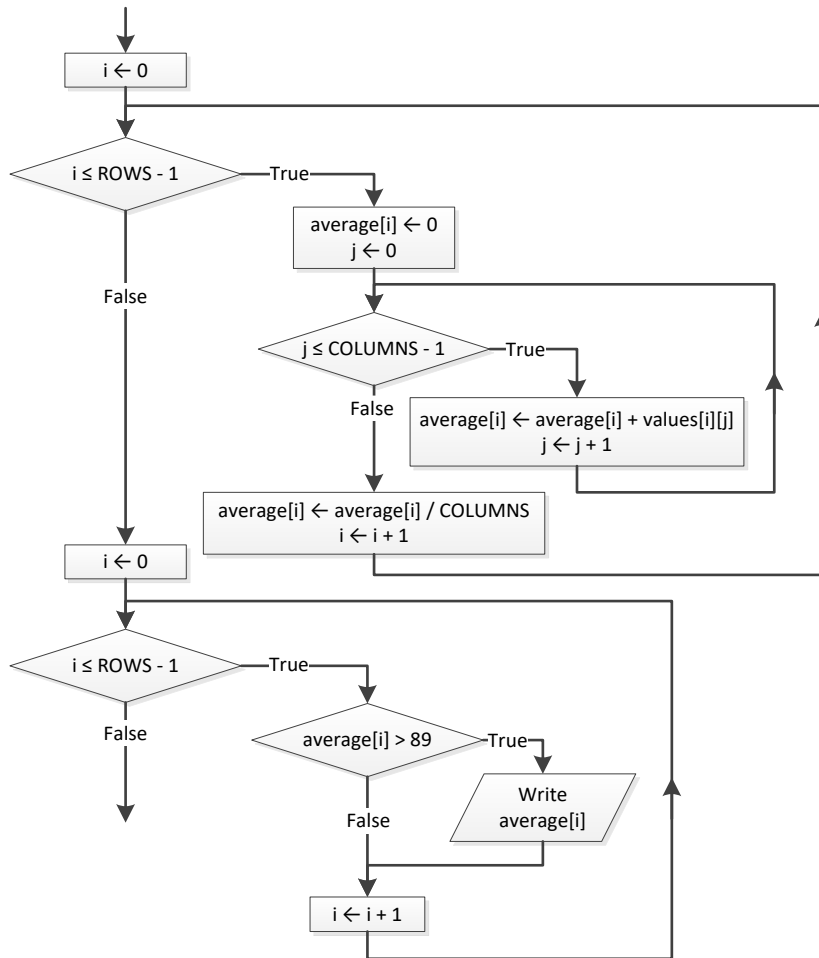
3. Solution



4. Solution



5. Solution



6. Solution

```

for ($i = 0; $i <= PEOPLE - 1; $i++) {
  do {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
  } while (a[i] % 2 == 2);
}

```

7. Solution

```

for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
  $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
  while (a[i] < 0) {
    echo "Error";
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
  }
}

```


8. Solution

```
$i = 0;
$S = 0;
$a[i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$i++;
while ($i < 90) {
    $S += $a[$i - 1] * $i;
    $a[i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $i++;
}
echo $S;
while ($i >= 0) {
    echo $a[$i];
    $i -= 5;
}
```

9. Solution

```
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    $max = $a[$i][0];
    for ($j = 1; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
        if ($a[$i][$j] > $max) {
            $max = $a[$i][$j];
        }
    }
    echo $max;
}
```

10. Solution

```
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
        $a[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        while ($a[$i][$j] == 0) {
            echo "Error";
            $a[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        }
    }
}
```

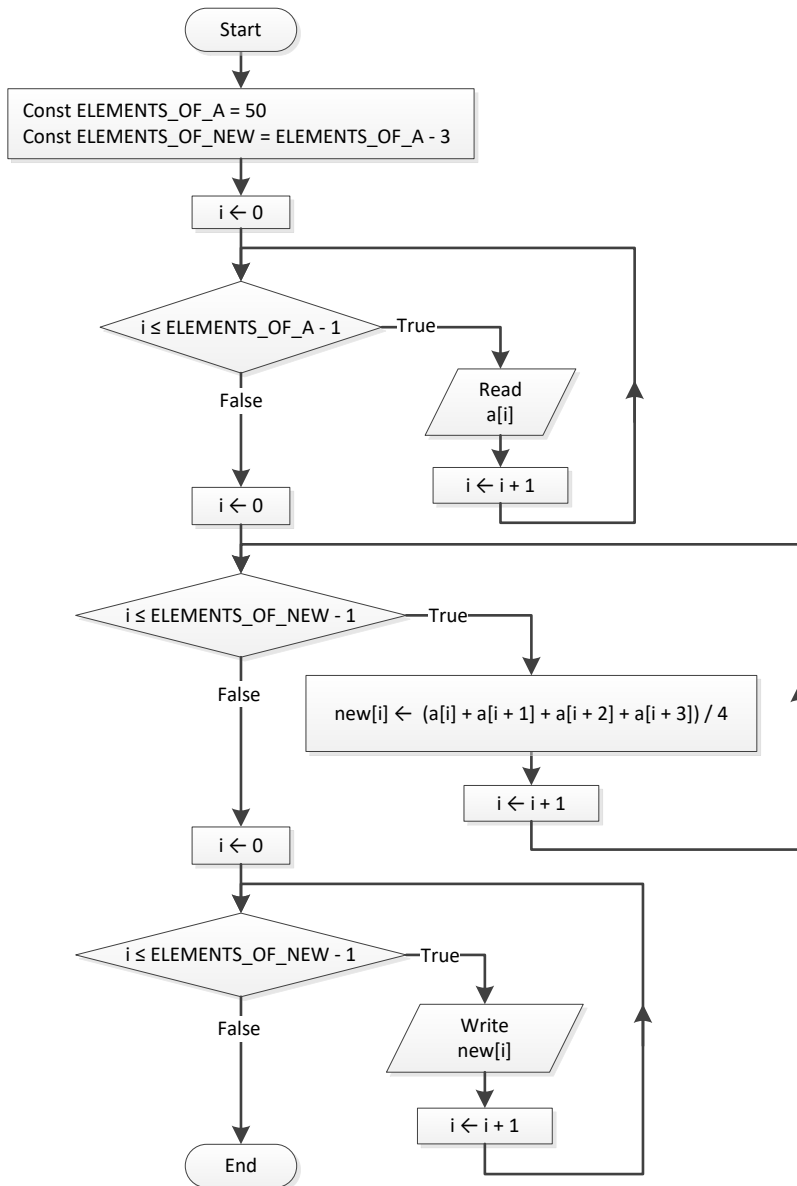
Chapter 37

37.7 Answers of Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1. true | 21. true |
| 2. false | 22. true |
| 3. true | 23. true |
| 4. true | 24. false |
| 5. true | 25. true |
| 6. true | 26. false |
| 7. true | 27. true |
| 8. false | 28. false |
| 9. true | 29. true |
| 10. false | 30. true |
| 11. false | 31. true |
| 12. true | 32. false |
| 13. false | 33. true |
| 14. false | 34. true |
| 15. false | 35. true |
| 16. true | 36. true |
| 17. true | 37. false |
| 18. true | 38. true |
| 19. false | 39. true |
| 20. false | 40. true |

37.8 Answers of Review Exercises

1. Solution



```

<?php
define("ELEMENTS_OF_A", 50);
define("ELEMENTS_OF_NEW", ELEMENTS_OF_A - 3);

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS_OF_A - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$new = array();
  
```

```
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS_OF_NEW - 1; $i++) {
    $new[$i] = ($a[$i] + $a[$i + 1] + $a[$i + 2] + $a[$i + 3]) / 4;
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS_OF_NEW - 1; $i++) {
    echo $new[$i], "\t";
}
?>
```

2. Solution

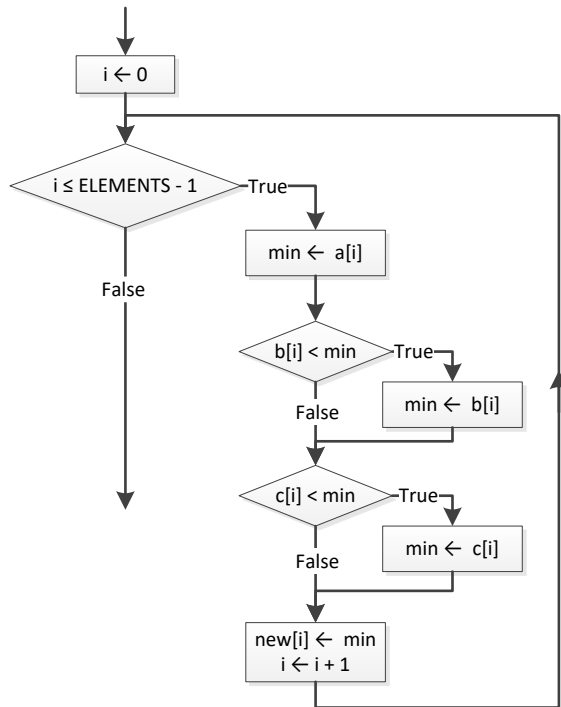
```
<?php
define("ELEMENTS", 15);

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}
$b = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $b[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$c = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $c[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$new = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $min = $a[$i];
    if ($b[$i] < $min) {
        $min = $b[$i];
    }
    if ($c[$i] < $min) {
        $min = $c[$i];
    }
    $new[$i] = $min;
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    echo $new[$i], "\n";
}
?>
```



3. Solution

```

<?php
define("ELEMENTS_OF_A", 10);
define("ELEMENTS_OF_B", 5);
define("ELEMENTS_OF_C", 15);
define("ELEMENTS_OF_NEW", ELEMENTS_OF_A + ELEMENTS_OF_B + ELEMENTS_OF_C);

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS_OF_A - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}
$b = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS_OF_B - 1; $i++) {
    $b[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}
$c = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS_OF_C - 1; $i++) {
    $c[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

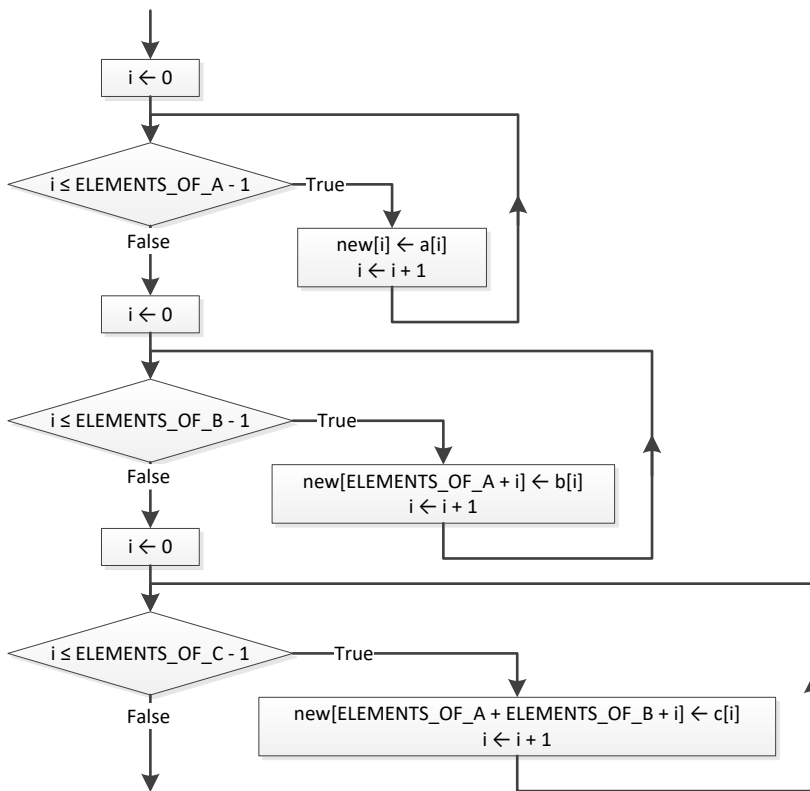
$new = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS_OF_C - 1; $i++) {
    $new[$i] = $c[$i];
}
  
```

```

for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS_OF_B - 1; $i++) {
    $new[ELEMENTS_OF_C + $i] = $b[$i];
}
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS_OF_A - 1; $i++) {
    $new[ELEMENTS_OF_B + ELEMENTS_OF_C + $i] = $a[$i];
}

//Display array $new
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS_OF_NEW - 1; $i++) {
    echo $new[$i], "\t";
}
?>

```



4. Solution

```

<?php
define("COLUMNS_OF_A", 10);
define("COLUMNS_OF_B", 15);
define("COLUMNS_OF_C", 20);
define("ROWS", 5);
define("COLUMNS", COLUMNS_OF_A + COLUMNS_OF_B + COLUMNS_OF_C);

$a = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {

```

```
for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS_OF_A - 1; $j++) {
    $a[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}
}

$b = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS_OF_B - 1; $j++) {
        $b[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$c = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS_OF_C - 1; $j++) {
        $c[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$new = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS_OF_A - 1; $j++) {
        $new[$i][$j] = $a[$i][$j];
    }
}
for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS_OF_B - 1; $j++) {
        $new[$i][COLUMNS_OF_A + $j] = $b[$i][$j];
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS_OF_C - 1; $j++) {
        $new[$i][COLUMNS_OF_A + COLUMNS_OF_B + $j] = $c[$i][$j];
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= ROWS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= COLUMNS - 1; $j++) {
        echo $new[$i][$j], "\t";
    }
    echo "\n";
}
?>
```

5. Solution

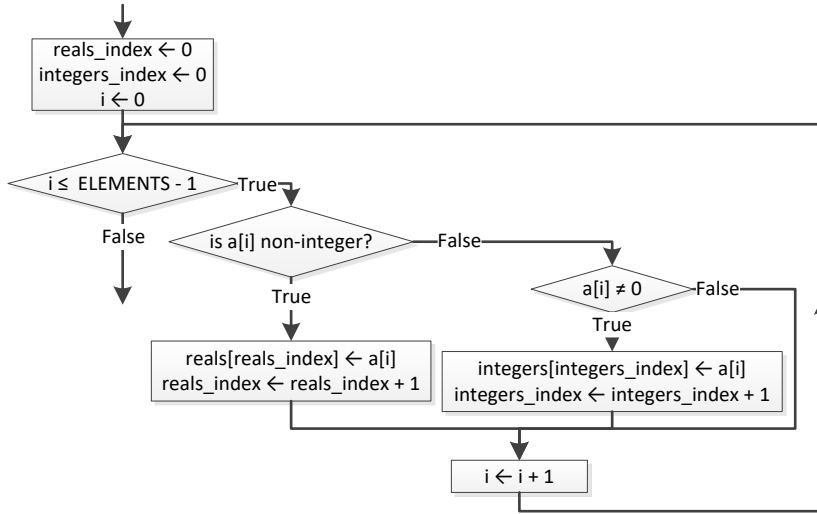
```
<?php
define("ELEMENTS", 50);

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

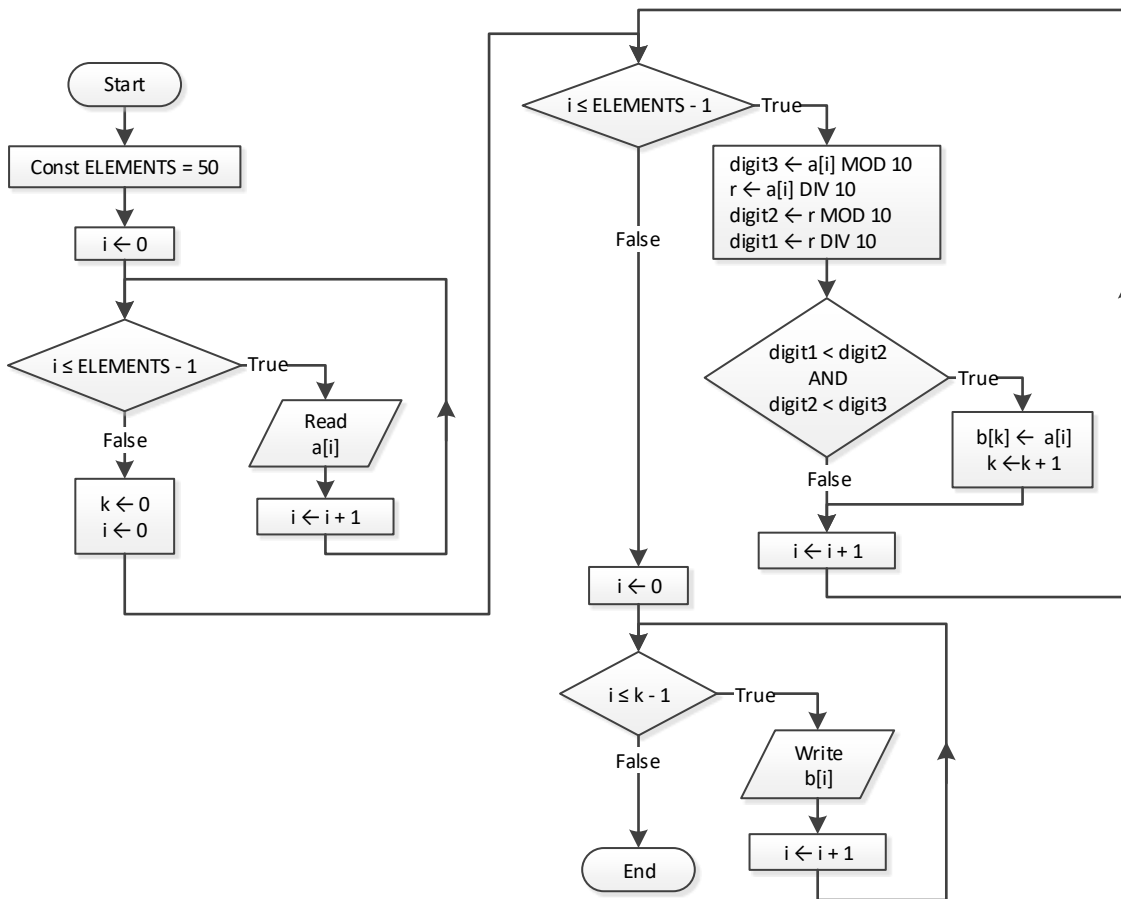
$reals = array();
$integers = array();
$reals_index = 0;
$integers_index = 0;
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($a[$i] != intval($a[$i])) {
        $reals[$reals_index] = $a[$i];
        $reals_index++;
    }
    elseif ($a[$i] != 0) {
        $integers[$integers_index] = $a[$i];
        $integers_index++;
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= $reals_index - 1; $i++) {
    echo $reals[$i], "\t";
}

echo "\n";
for ($i = 0; $i <= $integers_index - 1; $i++) {
    echo $integers[$i], "\t";
}
?>
```

6. Solution



```

<?php
define("ELEMENTS", 50);
    
```

```

$a = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $a[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$b = array();
$k = 0;
for ($i = 0; $i <= ELEMENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $digit3 = $a[$i] % 10;
    $r = intval($a[$i] / 10);
    $digit2 = $r % 10;
    $digit1 = intval($r / 10);

    if ($digit1 < $digit2 && $digit2 < $digit3) {
        $b[$k] = $a[$i];
        $k++;
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= $k - 1; $i++) {
    echo $b[$i], "\t";
}
?>

```

7. Solution

```

<?php
define("PRODUCTS", 10);
define("CITIZENS", 1000);

$prod_names = array();
$answers = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= PRODUCTS - 1; $i++) {
    $prod_names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    for ($j = 0; $j <= CITIZENS - 1; $j++) {
        $answers[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        while ($answers[$i][$j] < "A" || $answers[$i][$j] > "D") {
            echo "Error! ";
            $answers[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        }
    }
}

$count_A = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= PRODUCTS - 1; $i++) {
    $count_A[$i] = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= CITIZENS - 1; $j++) {

```

```

    if ($answers[$i][$j] == "A") {
        $count_A[$i]++;
    }
}
echo $prod_names[$i], $count_A[$i];
}

for ($j = 0; $j <= CITIZENS - 1; $j++) {
    $count_B = 0;
    for ($i = 0; $i <= PRODUCTS - 1; $i++) {
        if ($answers[$i][$j] == "B") {
            $count_B++;
        }
    }
    echo $count_B;
}

$max = $count_A[0];
for ($i = 1; $i <= PRODUCTS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($count_A[$i] > $max) {
        $max = $count_A[$i];
    }
}
for ($i = 0; $i <= PRODUCTS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($count_A[$i] == $max) {
        echo $prod_names[$i];
    }
}
?>

```

8. Solution

```

<?php
define("US_CITIES", 20);
define("CANADIAN_CITIES", 20);

$us_names = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= US_CITIES - 1; $i++) {
    echo "Enter name for US city No ", $i + 1, ": ";
    $us_names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$canadian_names = array();
for ($j = 0; $j <= CANADIAN_CITIES - 1; $j++) {
    echo "Enter name for Canadian city No ", $j + 1, ": ";
    $canadian_names[$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

```

```

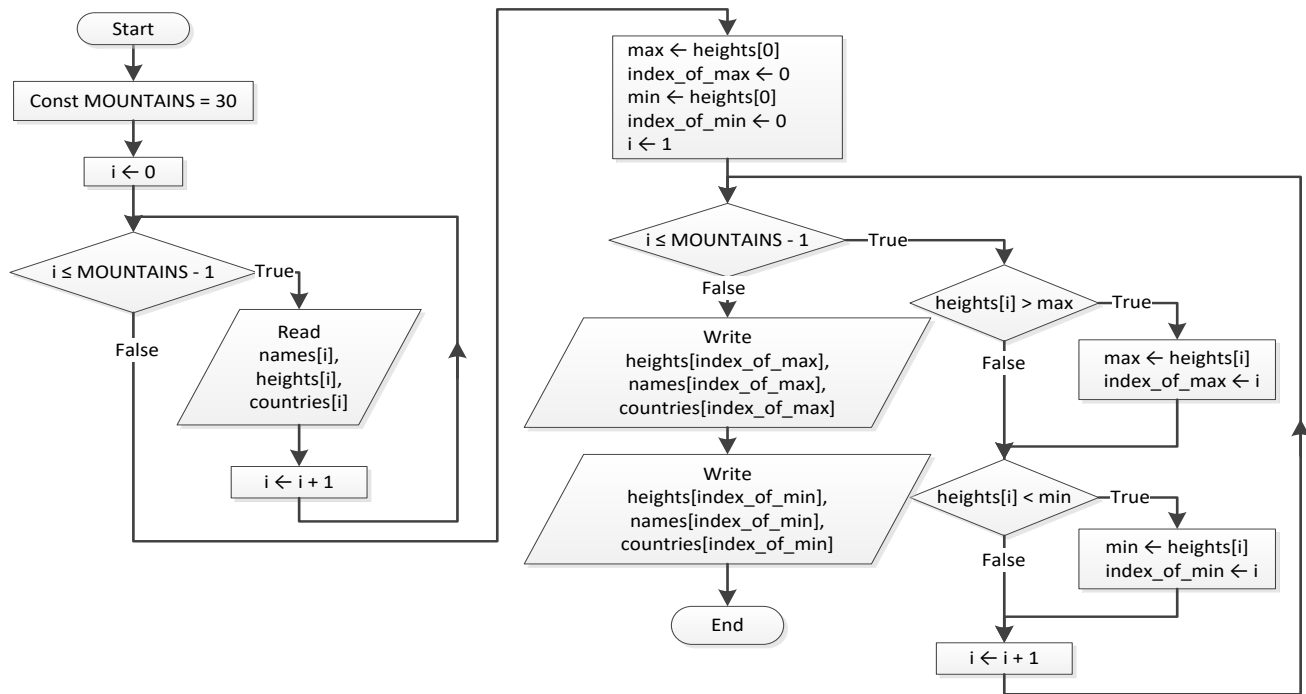
$distances = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= US_CITIES - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= CANADIAN_CITIES - 1; $j++) {
        echo "Enter distance between ", $us_names[$i], " and ", $canadian_names[$j], ": ";
        $distances[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= US_CITIES - 1; $i++) {
    $min = $distances[$i][0];
    $min_j = 0;
    for ($j = 1; $j <= CANADIAN_CITIES - 1; $j++) {
        if ($distances[$i][$j] < $min) {
            $min = $distances[$i][$j];
            $min_j = $j;
        }
    }
    echo "Closest Canadian city to ", $us_names[$i], " is ", $canadian_names[$min_j], "\n";
}

?>

```

9. Solution

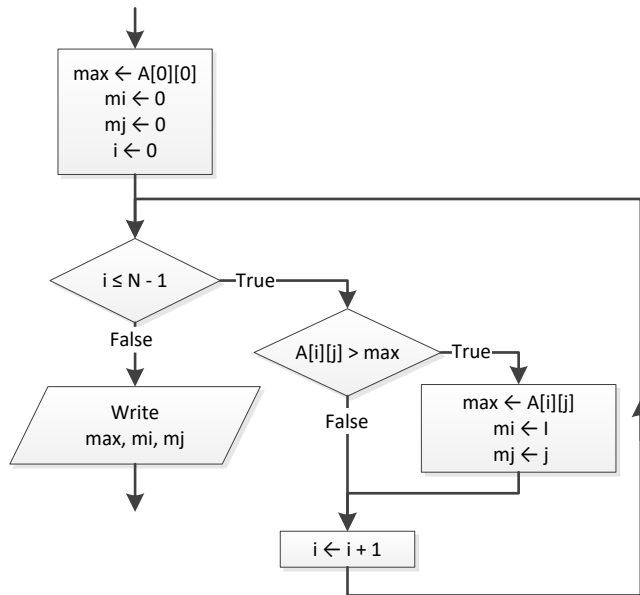


```
<?php
define("MOUNTAINS", 30);

$names = array();
$heights = array();
$countries = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= MOUNTAINS - 1; $i++) {
    $names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $heights[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $countries[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$max = $heights[0];
$index_of_max = 0;
$min = $heights[0];
$index_of_min = 0;
for ($i = 1; $i <= MOUNTAINS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($heights[$i] > $max) {
        $max = $heights[$i];
        $index_of_max = $i;
    }
    if ($heights[$i] < $min) {
        $min = $heights[$i];
        $index_of_min = $i;
    }
}

echo $heights[$index_of_max], $names[$index_of_max], $countries[$index_of_max];
echo $heights[$index_of_min], $names[$index_of_min], $countries[$index_of_min];
?>
```

10. Solution**11. Solution**

```

<?php
define("TEAMS", 26);
define("GAMES", 15);

$names = array();
$results = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= TEAMS - 1; $i++) {
    $names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    for ($j = 0; $j <= GAMES - 1; $j++) {
        $results[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$points = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= TEAMS - 1; $i++) {
    $points[$i] = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= GAMES - 1; $j++) {
        if ($results[$i][$j] == "W") {
            $points[$i] += 3;
        }
        elseif ($results[$i][$j] == "T") {
            $points[$i] += 1;
        }
    }
}
  
```

```

}

$max = $points[0];
$m_i = 0;
for ($i = 1; $i <= TEAMS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($points[$i] > $max) {
        $max = $points[$i];
        $m_i = $i;
    }
}

echo $names[$m_i];
?>

```

12. Solution

```

<?php
define("OBJECTS", 10);
define("FALLS", 20);

$heights = array(array());
$times = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= OBJECTS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= FALLS - 1; $j++) {
        $heights[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        $times[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$g = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= OBJECTS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= FALLS - 1; $j++) {
        $g[$i][$j] = 2 * $heights[$i][$j] / pow($times[$i][$j], 2);
    }
}

$min = array();
$max = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= OBJECTS - 1; $i++) {
    $min[$i] = $g[$i][0];
    $max[$i] = $g[$i][0];
    for ($j = 1; $j <= FALLS - 1; $j++) {
        if ($g[$i][$j] < $min[$i]) {
            $min[$i] = $g[$i][$j];
        }
        if ($g[$i][$j] > $max[$i]) {
            $max[$i] = $g[$i][$j];
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= OBJECTS - 1; $i++) {
    echo $min[$i], $max[$i];
}

$maximum = $max[0];
$minimum = $min[0];
for ($i = 1; $i <= OBJECTS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($max[$i] > $maximum) {
        $maximum = $max[$i];
    }
    if ($min[$i] < $minimum) {
        $minimum = $min[$i];
    }
}

echo $minimum, $maximum;
?>

```

13. Solution

```

<?php
define("STATIONS", 10);
define("DAYS", 365);

$names = array();
$co2 = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= STATIONS - 1; $i++) {
    $names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    for ($j = 0; $j <= DAYS - 1; $j++) {
        $co2[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$average = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= STATIONS - 1; $i++) {
    $average[$i] = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= DAYS - 1; $j++) {
        $average[$i] += $co2[$i][$j];
    }
    $average[$i] /= DAYS;
}

$min = $average[0];

```

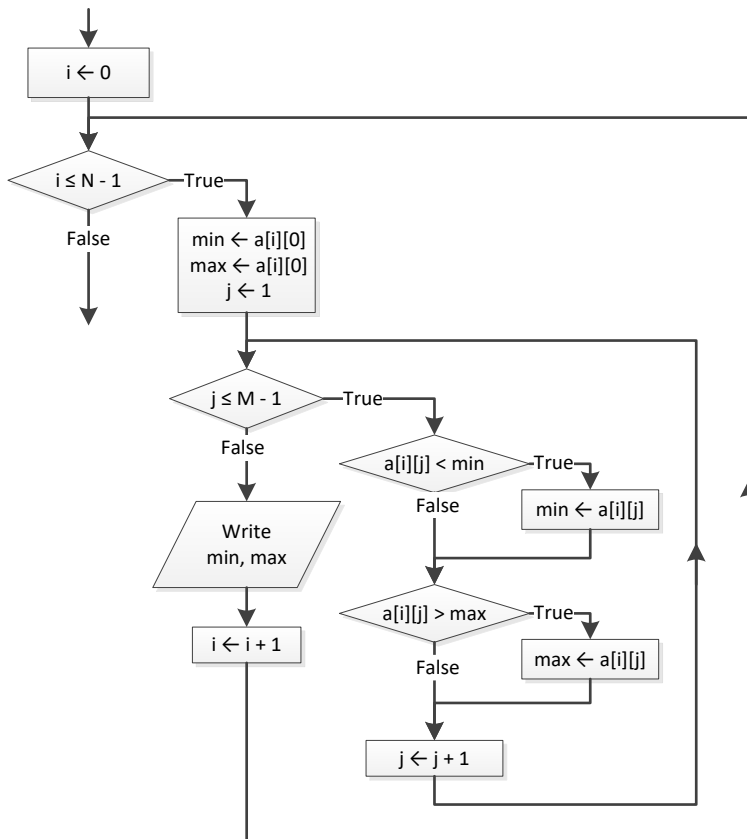


```

$m_i = 0;
for ($i = 1; $i <= STATIONS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($average[$i] < $min) {
        $min = $average[$i];
        $m_i = $i;
    }
}
echo $names[$m_i];
?>

```

14. Solution



15. Solution

```

<?php
define("TEAMS", 20);
define("GAMES", 10);

$names = array();
$results = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= TEAMS - 1; $i++) {
    echo "Enter team name: ";
}

```

```
$names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
for ($j = 0; $j <= GAMES - 1; $j++) {
    echo "Enter result for team ", $names[$i], " for game No ", $j + 1, ": ";
    $results[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    while ($results[$i][$j] != "W" && $results[$i][$j] != "L" && $results[$i][$j] != "T") {
        echo "Error! Enter only value W, L, or T: ";
        $results[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$points = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= TEAMS - 1; $i++) {
    $points[$i] = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= GAMES - 1; $j++) {
        if ($results[$i][$j] == "W") {
            $points[$i] += 3;
        }
        elseif ($results[$i][$j] == "T") {
            $points[$i] += 1;
        }
    }
}

for ($m = 1; $m <= TEAMS - 1; $m++) {
    $swaps = false;
    for ($n = TEAMS - 1; $n >= $m; $n--) {
        if ($points[$n] > $points[$n - 1]) {
            $temp = $points[$n];
            $points[$n] = $points[$n - 1];
            $points[$n - 1] = $temp;

            $temp = $names[$n];
            $names[$n] = $names[$n - 1];
            $names[$n - 1] = $temp;

            $swaps = true;
        }
    }
    if ($swaps == false) break;
}

echo "Gold: ", $names[0], "\n";
echo "Silver: ", $names[1], "\n";
echo "Bronze: ", $names[2], "\n";
?>
```

16. Solution

```

<?php
define("PEOPLE", 50);

$names = array();
$heights = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= PEOPLE - 1; $i++) {
    echo "Enter name for person No. ", $i + 1, ": ";
    $names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter height for person No. ", $i + 1, ": ";
    $heights[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

for ($m = 1; $m <= PEOPLE - 1; $m++) {
    for ($n = PEOPLE - 1; $n >= $m; $n--) {
        if ($heights[$n] > $heights[$n - 1]) {
            $temp = $heights[$n];
            $heights[$n] = $heights[$n - 1];
            $heights[$n - 1] = $temp;

            $temp = $names[$n];
            $names[$n] = $names[$n - 1];
            $names[$n - 1] = $temp;
        }
        elseif ($heights[$n] == $heights[$n - 1]) {
            if ($names[$n] < $names[$n - 1]) {
                $temp = $names[$n];
                $names[$n] = $names[$n - 1];
                $names[$n - 1] = $temp;
            }
        }
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= PEOPLE - 1; $i++) {
    echo $heights[$i], "\t", $names[$i], "\n";
}
?>

```

17. Solution

```

<?php
define("ARTISTS", 12);
define("JUDGES", 10);

```

```

$artist_names = array();
$score = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= ARTISTS - 1; $i++) {
    echo "Enter name for artist No ", $i + 1, ": ";
    $artist_names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    for ($j = 0; $j <= JUDGES - 1; $j++) {
        echo "Enter score for artist: ", $artist_names[$i], " gotten from judge No ", $j + 1, ": ";
        $score[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$sum = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= ARTISTS - 1; $i++) {
    $sum[$i] = 0;
    for ($j = 1; $j <= JUDGES - 1; $j++) {
        $sum[$i] += $score[$i][$j];
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= ARTISTS - 1; $i++) {
    $min = $score[$i][0];
    $max = $score[$i][0];
    for ($j = 1; $j <= JUDGES - 1; $j++) {
        if ($score[$i][$j] < $min) {
            $min = $score[$i][$j];
        }
        if ($score[$i][$j] > $max) {
            $max = $score[$i][$j];
        }
    }
    $sum[$i] = $sum[$i] - $min - $max;
    echo $sum[$i];
}

for ($m = 1; $m <= ARTISTS - 1; $m++) {
    for ($n = ARTISTS - 1; $n >= $m; $n--) {
        if ($sum[$n] > $sum[$n - 1]) {
            $temp = $sum[$n];
            $sum[$n] = $sum[$n - 1];
            $sum[$n - 1] = $temp;

            $temp = $artist_names[$n];
            $artist_names[$n] = $artist_names[$n - 1];
            $artist_names[$n - 1] = $temp;
        }
        elseif ($sum[$n] == $sum[$n - 1]) {

```

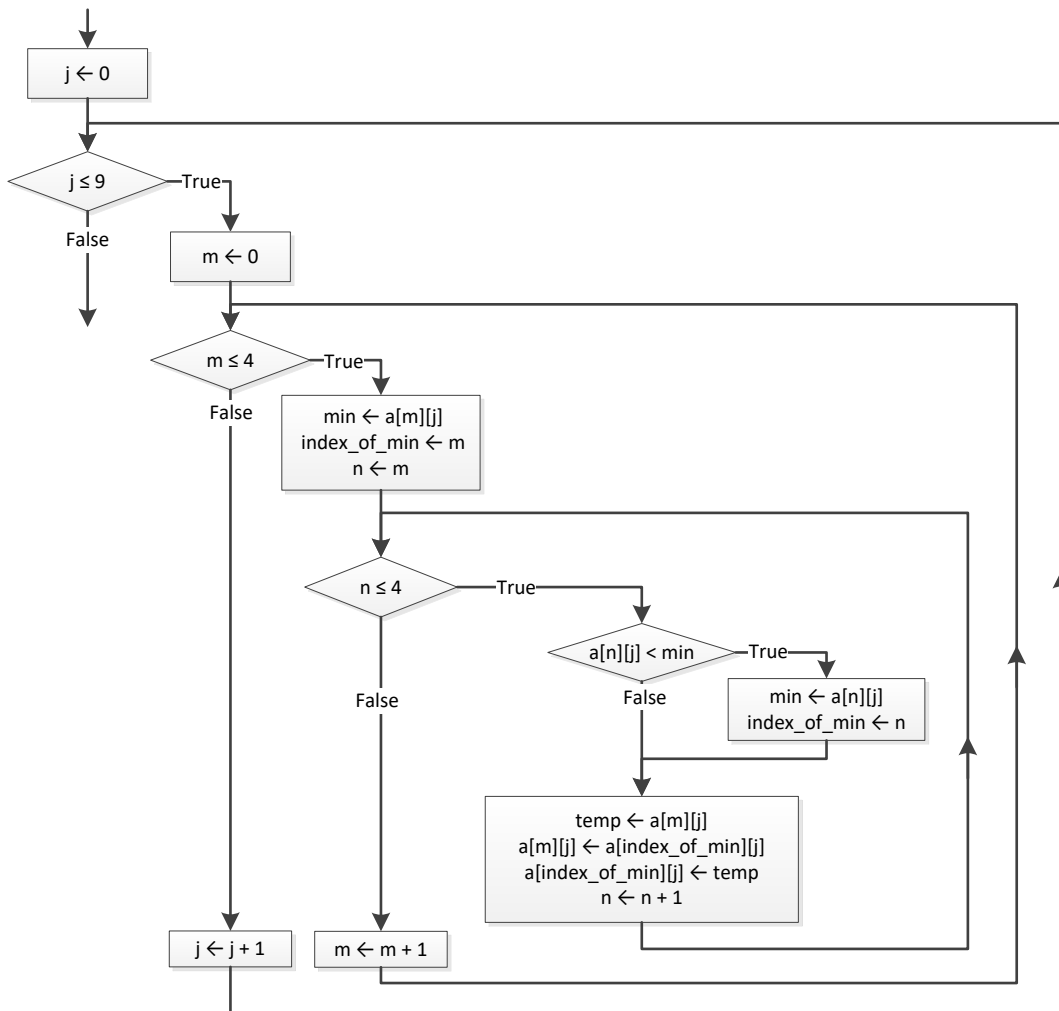
```

    if ($artist_names[$n] < $artist_names[$n - 1]) {
        $temp = $artist_names[$n];
        $artist_names[$n] = $artist_names[$n - 1];
        $artist_names[$n - 1] = $temp;
    }
}
}
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= ARTISTS - 1; $i++) {
    echo $artist_names[$i], $sum[$i];
}
?>

```

18. Solution



19. Solution

```
<?php
define("PEOPLE", 10);
define("PUZZLES", 8);

$names = array();
$times = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= PEOPLE - 1; $i++) {
    $names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    for ($j = 0; $j <= PUZZLES - 1; $j++) {
        $times[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= PEOPLE - 1; $i++) {
    for ($m = 0; $m <= PUZZLES - 1; $m++) {
        $min = $times[$i][$m];
        $index_of_min = $m;
        for ($n = $m; $n <= PUZZLES - 1; $n++) {
            if ($times[$i][$n] < $min) {
                $min = $times[$i][$n];
                $index_of_min = $n;
            }
        }
        $temp = $times[$i][$m];
        $times[$i][$m] = $times[$i][$index_of_min];
        $times[$i][$index_of_min] = $temp;
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= PEOPLE - 1; $i++) {
    echo $names[$i];
    for ($j = 0; $j <= 2; $j++) {
        echo $times[$i][$j];
    }
}

$average = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= PEOPLE - 1; $i++) {
    $average[$i] = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= PUZZLES - 1; $j++) {
        $average[$i] += $times[$i][$j];
    }
    $average[$i] /= PUZZLES;
}
```

```

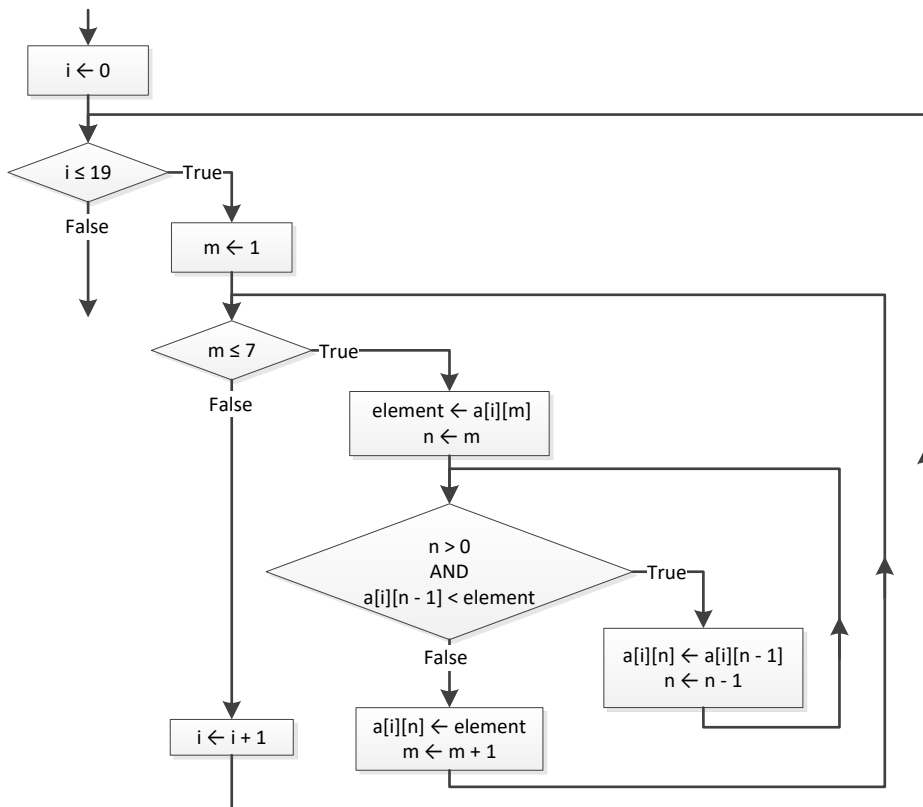
for ($m = 0; $m <= PEOPLE - 1; $m++) {
    $min = $average[$m];
    $index_of_min = $m;
    for ($n = $m; $n <= PEOPLE - 1; $n++) {
        if ($average[$n] < $min) {
            $min = $average[$n];
            $index_of_min = $n;
        }
    }
    $temp = $average[$m];
    $average[$m] = $average[$index_of_min];
    $average[$index_of_min] = $temp;

    $temp = $names[$m];
    $names[$m] = $names[$index_of_min];
    $names[$index_of_min] = $temp;
}

echo $names[0], $names[1], $names[2];
?>

```

20. Solution



21. Solution

```
<?php
define("CITIES", 5);
define("HOURS", 48);

$names = array();
$CO2 = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= CITIES - 1; $i++) {
    $names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    for ($j = 0; $j <= HOURS - 1; $j++) {
        $CO2[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$average_per_hour = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= CITIES - 1; $i++) {
    $average_per_hour[$i] = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= HOURS - 1; $j++) {
        $average_per_hour[$i] += $CO2[$i][$j];
    }
    $average_per_hour[$i] /= HOURS;
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= CITIES - 1; $i++) {
    echo $names[$i], $average_per_hour[$i];
}

$average_per_city = array();
for ($j = 0; $j <= HOURS - 1; $j++) {
    $average_per_city[$j] = 0;
    for ($i = 0; $i <= CITIES - 1; $i++) {
        $average_per_city[$j] += $CO2[$i][$j];
    }
    $average_per_city[$j] /= CITIES;
}

for ($j = 0; $j <= HOURS - 1; $j++) {
    echo $average_per_city[$j];
}

$max = $average_per_city[0];
$m_j = 0;
for ($j = 1; $j <= HOURS - 1; $j++) {
    if ($average_per_city[$j] > $max) {
        $max = $average_per_city[$j];
    }
}
```



```
    $m_j = $j;
  }
}
echo $m_j;

$max = $CO2[0][0];
$m_i = 0;
$m_j = 0;
for ($i = 0; $i <= CITIES - 1; $i++) {
  for ($j = 0; $j <= HOURS - 1; $j++) {
    if ($CO2[$i][$j] > $max) {
      $max = $CO2[$i][$j];
      $m_i = $i;
      $m_j = $j;
    }
  }
}
echo $m_j, $names[$m_i];

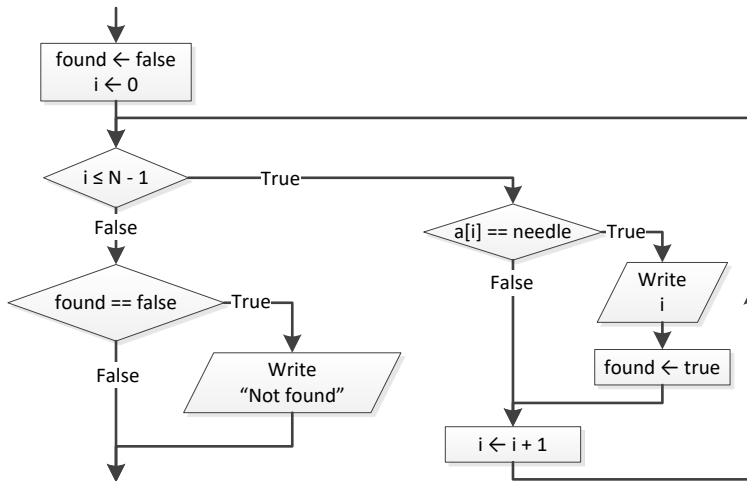
for ($m = 1; $m <= CITIES - 1; $m++) {
  $element_1 = $average_per_hour[$m];
  $element_2 = $names[$m];

  $n = $m;
  while ($n > 0 && $average_per_hour[$n - 1] < $element_1) {
    $average_per_hour[$n] = $average_per_hour[$n - 1];
    $names[$n] = $names[$n - 1];
    $n--;
  }

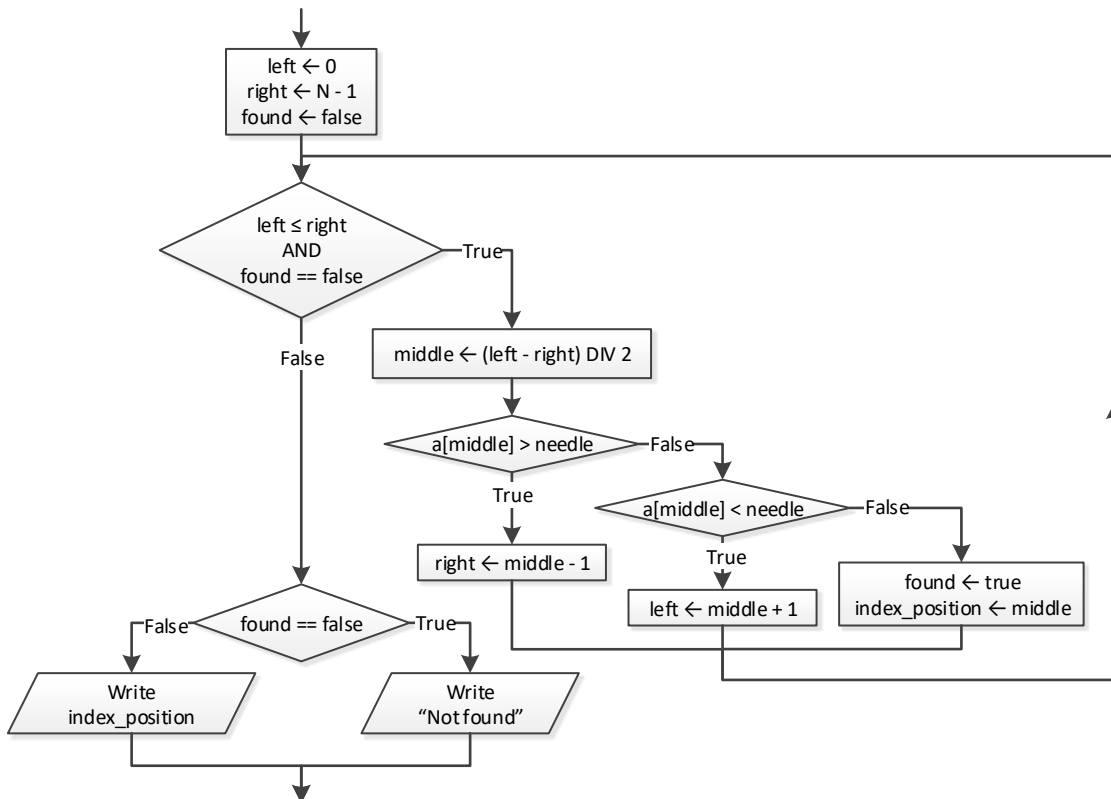
  $average_per_hour[$n] = $element_1;
  $names[$n] = $element_2;
}

echo $names[0], $names[1], $names[2];
?>
```

22. Solution



23. Solution



24. Solution

```

<?php
define("TEAMS", 10);
  
```

```
define("GAMES", 16);

$names = array();
$goals_scored = array(array());
$goals_let_in = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= TEAMS - 1; $i++) {
    echo "Enter team name: ";
    $names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    for ($j = 0; $j <= GAMES - 1; $j++) {
        echo "Enter goals scored: ";
        $goals_scored[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        while (is_numeric($goals_scored[$i][$j]) != true || $goals_scored[$i][$j] < 0) {
            echo "Error! Enter goals scored: ";
            $goals_scored[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        }

        echo "Enter goals let in: ";
        $goals_let_in[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        while (is_numeric($goals_let_in[$i][$j]) != true || $goals_let_in[$i][$j] < 0) {
            echo "Error! Enter goals let in: ";
            $goals_let_in[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        }
    }
}

echo "Enter a team to search: ";
$needle = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$i = 0;
while ($i < TEAMS - 1 && $names[$i] != $needle) {
    $i++;
}

if ($names[$i] != $needle) {
    echo "This team does not exist";
}
else {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= GAMES - 1; $j++) {
        if ($goals_scored[$i][$j] > $goals_let_in[$i][$j]) {
            $sum += 3;
        }
        elseif ($goals_scored[$i][$j] == $goals_let_in[$i][$j]) {
            $sum += 1;
        }
    }
}
```

```

    echo $sum;
}
?>

```

25. Solution

```

<?php
define("CLASS1", 20);
define("CLASS2", 25);

echo "Class A\n";
$names1 = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= CLASS1 - 1; $i++) {
    echo "Enter name: ";
    $names1[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}
echo "Class B\n";
$names2 = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= CLASS2 - 1; $i++) {
    echo "Enter name: ";
    $names2[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

//Insertion sort algorithm
for ($m = 1; $m <= CLASS1 - 1; $m++) {
    $element = $names1[$m];
    $n = $m;
    while ($n > 0 && $names1[$n - 1] > $element) {
        $names1[$n] = $names1[$n - 1];
        $n--;
    }
    $names1[$n] = $element;
}
for ($m = 1; $m <= CLASS2 - 1; $m++) {
    $element = $names2[$m];
    $n = $m;
    while ($n > 0 && $names2[$n - 1] > $element) {
        $names2[$n] = $names2[$n - 1];
        $n--;
    }
    $names2[$n] = $element;
}

echo "\nClass A\n";
for ($i = 0; $i <= CLASS1 - 1; $i++) {
    echo $names1[$i], "\n";
}

```

```
echo "\nClass B\n";
for ($i = 0; $i <= CLASS2 - 1; $i++) {
    echo $names2[$i], "\n";
}

echo "Enter a name to search: ";
$needle = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$left = 0;
$right = CLASS1 - 1;
$found = false;
while ($left <= $right && $found == false) {
    $middle = intval(($left + $right) / 2);

    if ($names1[$middle] > $needle) {
        $right = $middle - 1;
    }
    elseif ($names1[$middle] < $needle) {
        $left = $middle + 1;
    }
    else {
        $found = true;
    }
}

if ($found == true) {
    echo "Student found in class No 1";
}
else {
    $left = 0;
    $right = CLASS2 - 1;
    while ($left <= $right && $found == false) {
        $middle = intval(($left + $right) / 2);

        if ($names2[$middle] > $needle) {
            $right = $middle - 1;
        }
        elseif ($names2[$middle] < $needle) {
            $left = $middle + 1;
        }
        else {
            $found = true;
        }
    }

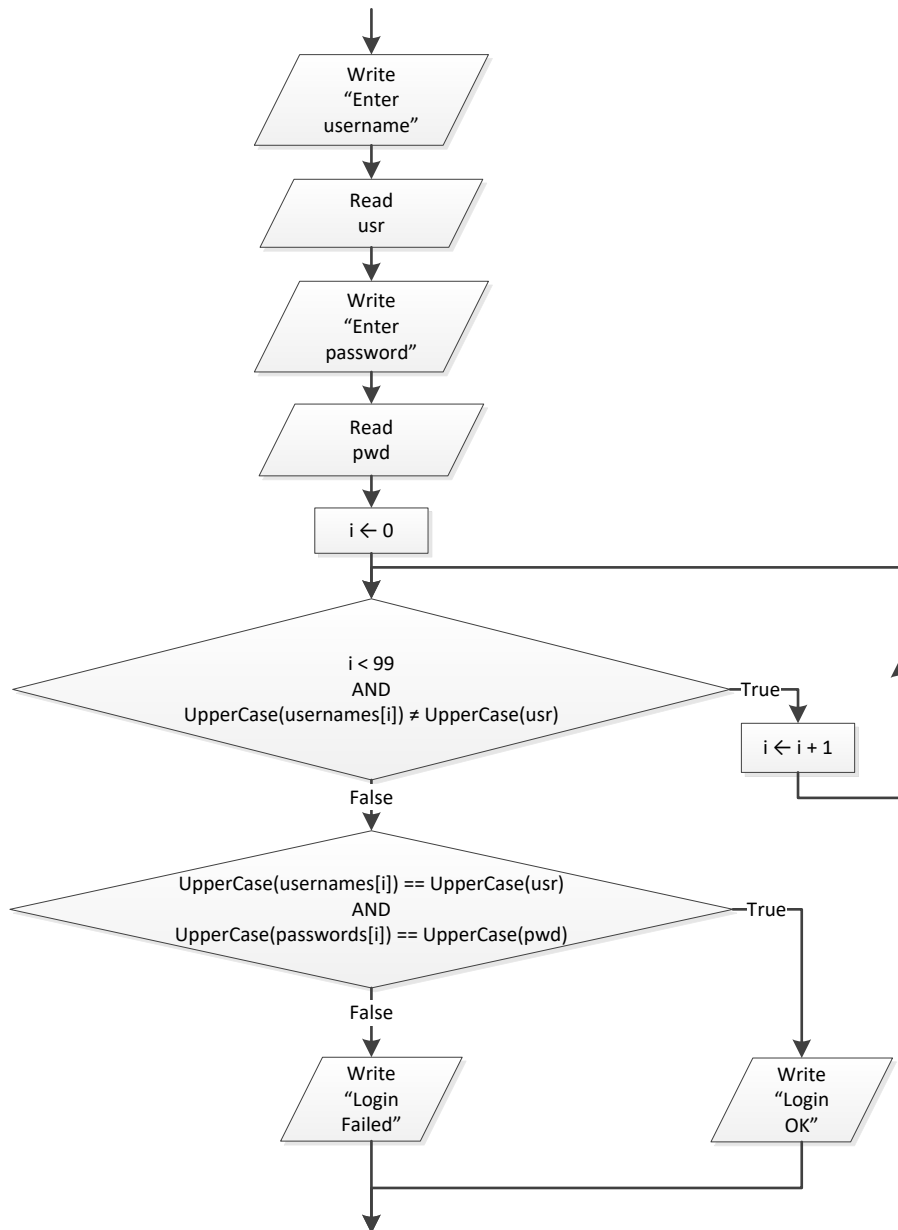
    if ($found == true) {
```

```

    echo "Student found in class No 2";
  }
  else {
    echo "Student not found in either class";
  }
}
?>

```

26. Solution



```

echo "Enter username: ";

```

```
$usr = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter password: ";
$pwd = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$i = 0;
while ($i < 99 && strtoupper($usernames[$i]) != strtoupper($usr)) {
    $i++;
}

if (strtoupper($usernames[$i]) == strtoupper($usr) && strtoupper($passwords[$i]) == strtoupper($pwd)) {
    echo "Login OK!";
}
else {
    echo "Login Failed!";
}
```

27. Solution

```
echo "Enter a value to search: ";
$value = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$found = false;

//Check if entered value is a valid nine-digit SSN
if (is_numeric($value) && $value >= 100000000 && $value <= 999999999) {
    $i = 0;
    while ($i < 999 && $SSNs[$i] != $value) {
        $i++;
    }

    if ($SSNs[$i] == $value) {
        $found = true;
        echo $names[$i];
    }
}
else {
    for ($i = 0; $i <= 999; $i++) {
        if ($names[$i] == $value) {
            echo $names[$i];
            $found = true;
        }
    }
}

if ($found == false) {
    echo "This value does not exist";
}
```

```
}
```

28. Solution

```
<?php
define("STUDENTS", 12);
define("LESSONS", 6);

$grades = array(array());
for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
    for ($j = 0; $j <= LESSONS - 1; $j++) {
        $grades[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

$average = array();
for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
    $average[$i] = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= LESSONS - 1; $j++) {
        $average[$i] += $grades[$i][$j];
    }
    $average[$i] /= LESSONS;
}

$found = false;
for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($average[$i] < 70) {
        $found = true;
    }
}

if ($found == true) {
    echo "There is at least one student that has an average value below 70";
}
?>
```


Chapter 38

38.4 Review Questions: True/False

1. false
2. true
3. true
4. true
5. false
6. true
7. true
8. false
9. true
10. true
11. false
12. true
13. false

Chapter 39

39.5 Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1. true | 13. true |
| 2. true | 14. true |
| 3. false | 15. true |
| 4. true | 16. false |
| 5. true | 17. true |
| 6. false | 18. true |
| 7. true | 19. false |
| 8. false | 20. true |
| 9. true | 21. true |
| 10. false | 22. true |
| 11. true | 23. true |
| 12. true | |

39.6 Review Exercises

1. Solution

```
function find_max($a, $b) {
    if ($a > $b) {
        $max = $a;
    }
    else {
        $max = $b;
    }
    return $max;
}
```

2. Solution

Step	Statement	Main Code		Function sum_digits()		
		\$s	\$i	\$a	\$d1	\$d2
1	\$s = 0	0	?			
2	\$i = 25	0	25			
3	\$i <= 27	True				
4	\$s += sum_digits(\$i)			25	?	?
5	\$d1 = \$a % 10			25	5	?
6	\$d2 = intval(\$a / 10)			25	5	2
7	return \$d1 + \$d2	7	25			
8	\$i++	7	26			
9	\$i <= 27	True				

10	<code>\$s += sum_digits(\$i)</code>			26	?	?
11	<code>\$d1 = \$a % 10</code>			26	6	?
12	<code>\$d2 = intval(\$a / 10)</code>			26	6	2
13	<code>return \$d1 + \$d2</code>	15	26			
14	<code>\$i++</code>	15	27			
15	<code>\$i <= 27</code>	True				
16	<code>\$s += sum_digits(\$i)</code>			27	?	?
17	<code>\$d1 = \$a % 10</code>			27	7	?
18	<code>\$d2 = intval(\$a / 10)</code>			27	7	2
19	<code>return \$d1 + \$d2</code>	24	27			
20	<code>\$i++</code>	24	28			
21	<code>\$i <= 27</code>	False				
22	<code>echo \$s</code>	24 is displayed				

3. Solution

Step	Statement	Main Code		Function sss ()		
		\$s	\$i	\$a	\$sum	\$k
1	<code>\$i = 1</code>	?	1			
2	<code>\$s = 0</code>	0	1			
3	<code>while(\$i < 6)</code>	True				
4	<code>if (\$i % 2 == 1)</code>	True				
5	<code>\$s += 1</code>	1	1			
6	<code>\$i++</code>	1	2			
7	<code>while(\$i < 6)</code>	True				
8	<code>if (\$i % 2 == 1)</code>	False				
9	<code>\$s += sss(\$i)</code>			2	?	?
10	<code>\$sum = 0</code>			2	0	?
11	<code>\$k = 1</code>			2	0	1
12	<code>\$k <= \$a</code>				True	
13	<code>\$sum += \$k</code>			2	1	1
14	<code>\$k++</code>			2	1	2
15	<code>\$k <= \$a</code>				True	
16	<code>\$sum += \$k</code>			2	3	2
17	<code>\$k++</code>			2	3	3
18	<code>\$k <= \$a</code>				False	

19	return \$sum	4	2			
20	\$i++	4	3			
21	while(\$i < 6)	True				
22	if (\$i % 2 == 1)	True				
23	\$s += 1	5	3			
24	\$i++	5	4			
25	while(\$i < 6)	True				
26	if (\$i % 2 == 1)	False				
27	\$s += sss(\$i)			4	?	?
28	\$sum = 0			4	0	?
29	\$k = 1			4	0	1
30	\$k <= \$a			True		
31	\$sum += \$k			4	1	1
32	\$k++			4	1	2
33	\$k <= \$a			True		
34	\$sum += \$k			4	3	2
35	\$k++			4	3	3
36	\$k <= \$a			True		
37	\$sum += \$k			4	6	4
38	\$k++			4	6	4
39	\$k <= \$a			True		
40	\$sum += \$k			4	10	4
41	\$k++			4	10	5
42	\$k <= \$a			False		
43	return \$sum	15	4			
44	\$i++	15	5			
45	while(\$i < 6)	True				
46	if (\$i % 2 == 1)	True				
47	\$s += 1	16	5			
48	\$i++	16	6			
49	while(\$i < 6)	False				
50	echo \$s	16 is displayed				

4. Solution

Step	Statement	Main Code				Function custom_div()	
		\$k	\$m	\$a	\$x	\$b	\$d
1	\$k = trim(fgets(STDIN))	12	?	?	?		
2	\$m = 2	12	2	?	?		
3	\$a = 1	12	2	1	?		
4	while (\$a < 6)	True					
5	if (\$k % \$m != 0)	False					
6	\$x = \$a + \$m + custom_div(\$m, \$a)					2	1
7	return intval((\$b + \$d) / 2)	12	2	1	4		
8	echo \$m, " ", \$a, " ", \$x	2 1 4 is displayed					
9	\$a += 2	12	2	3	4		
10	\$m++	12	3	3	4		
11	while (\$a < 6)	True					
12	if (\$k % \$m != 0)	False					
13	\$x = \$a + \$m + custom_div(\$m, \$a)					3	3
14	return intval((\$b + \$d) / 2)	12	3	3	9		
15	echo \$m, " ", \$a, " ", \$x	3 3 9 is displayed					
16	\$a += 2	12	3	5	9		
17	\$m++	12	4	5	9		
18	while (\$a < 6)	True					
19	if (\$k % \$m != 0)	False					
20	\$x = \$a + \$m + custom_div(\$m, \$a)					4	5
21	return intval((\$b + \$d) / 2)	12	4	5	13		
22	echo \$m, " ", \$a, " ", \$x	4 5 13 is displayed					
23	\$a += 2	12	4	7	13		
24	\$m++	12	5	7	13		
25	while (\$a < 6)	False					

5. Solution

```
function my_round($x) {
    $digit_to_check = intval(($x * 1000)) % 10;
    if ($digit_to_check >= 5) {
        $return_value = (intval(($x * 100)) + 1) / 100;
    }
}
```

```
else {
    $return_value = (intval($x * 100)) / 100;
}
return $return_value;
}
```

6. Solution

```
<?php
function find_min($a, $b) {
    $min = $a;
    if ($b < $min) {
        $min = $b;
    }
    return $min;
}

echo "Enter four numbers: ";
$x1 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$x2 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$x3 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$x4 = trim(fgets(STDIN));

//First approach
$temp1 = find_min($x1, $x2);
$temp2 = find_min($x3, $x4);
echo find_min($temp1, $temp2);

//Second approach
echo find_min(find_min($x1, $x2), find_min($x3, $x4));
?>
```

7. Solution

```
<?php
function Kelvin_to_Fahrenheit($kelvin) {
    return 1.8 * $kelvin - 459.67;
}

function Kelvin_to_Celsius($kelvin) {
    return $kelvin - 273.15;
}

echo "Enter a temperature in degrees Kelvin: ";
$k = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Fahrenheit: ", Kelvin_to_Fahrenheit($k);
echo "\n";
```

```
echo "Celsius: ", Kelvin_to_Celsius($k);  
?>
```

8. Solution

```
<?php  
function bmi($w, $h) {  
    $b = $w * 703 / pow($h ,2);  
    if ($b < 16) {  
        $return_value = "You must add weight.";  
    }  
    elseif ($b < 18.5) {  
        $return_value = "You should add some weight.";  
    }  
    elseif ($b < 25) {  
        $return_value = "Maintain your weight.";  
    }  
    elseif ($b < 30) {  
        $return_value = "You should lose some weight.";  
    }  
    else {  
        $return_value = "You must lose weight.";  
    }  
    return $return_value;  
}  
  
echo "Enter your weight (in pounds): ";  
$weight = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
while (is_numeric($weight) != true || $weight < 0) {  
    echo "Error! Enter your weight (in pounds): ";  
    $weight = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
}  
  
echo "Enter your age: ";  
$age = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
while (is_numeric($age) != true || $age < 18) {  
    echo "Error! Enter your age: ";  
    $age = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
}  
  
echo "Enter your height (in inches): ";  
$height = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
while (is_numeric($height) != true || $height < 0) {  
    echo "Error! Enter your height (in inches): ";  
    $height = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
}
```

```
echo bmi($weight, $height);  
?>
```


Chapter 40

40.5 Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| 1. true | 8. false |
| 2. true | 9. true |
| 3. false | 10. true |
| 4. true | 11. true |
| 5. true | 12. true |
| 6. false | 13. false |
| 7. true | |

40.6 Review Exercises

1. Solution

Step	Statement	Main Code		Function display()
		\$i	\$x	\$a
1	<code>\$i = 1</code>	1	?	
2	<code>\$i <= 5</code>	True		
3	<code>\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	1	3	
4	<code>display(\$x)</code>			3
5	<code>if (\$a % 2 == 0)</code>			False
6	<code>echo \$a, " is odd"</code>	The message "3 is odd" is displayed		
7	<code>\$i++</code>	2	3	
8	<code>\$i <= 5</code>	True		
9	<code>\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	2	7	
10	<code>display(\$x)</code>			7
11	<code>if (\$a % 2 == 0)</code>			False
12	<code>echo \$a, " is odd"</code>	The message "7 is odd" is displayed		
13	<code>\$i++</code>	3	7	
14	<code>\$i <= 5</code>	True		
15	<code>\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	3	9	
16	<code>display(\$x)</code>			9
17	<code>if (\$a % 2 == 0)</code>			False
18	<code>echo \$a, " is odd"</code>	The message "9 is odd" is displayed		
19	<code>\$i++</code>	4	9	
20	<code>\$i <= 5</code>	True		
21	<code>\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))</code>	4	2	

22	display(\$x)			2
23	if (\$a % 2 == 0)			True
24	echo \$a, " is even"	The message "2 is even" is displayed		
25	\$i++	5	2	
26	\$i <= 5	True		
27	\$x = trim(fgets(STDIN))	5	4	
28	display(\$x)			4
29	if (\$a % 2 == 0)			True
30	echo \$a, " is even"	The message "4 is even" is displayed		
31	\$i++	6	4	
32	\$i <= 5	False		

2. Solution

Step	Statement	Main Code		Function division()	
		\$x	\$y	\$a	\$b
1	\$x = 20	20	?		
2	\$y = 30	20	30		
3	while (\$x % \$y < 30)	True			
4	division(\$y, \$x)			30	20
5	\$b = intval(\$b / \$a)			30	0
6	echo \$a * \$b, "\n"	0 is displayed			
7	\$x = 4 * \$y	120	30		
8	\$y++	120	31		
9	while (\$x % \$y < 30)	True			
10	division(\$y, \$x)			31	120
11	\$b = intval(\$b / \$a)			31	3
12	echo \$a * \$b, "\n"	93 is displayed			
13	\$x = 4 * \$y	124	31		
14	\$y++	124	32		
15	while (\$x % \$y < 30)	True			
16	division(\$y, \$x)			32	124
17	\$b = intval(\$b / \$a)			32	3
18	echo \$a * \$b, "\n"	96 is displayed			
19	\$x = 4 * \$y	128	32		

20	<code>\$y++</code>	128	33		
21	<code>while (\$x % \$y < 30)</code>	True			
22	<code>division(\$y, \$x)</code>			33	128
23	<code>\$b = intval(\$b / \$a)</code>			33	3
24	<code>echo \$a * \$b, "\n"</code>	99 is displayed			
25	<code>\$x = 4 * \$y</code>	132	33		
26	<code>\$y++</code>	132	34		
27	<code>while (\$x % \$y < 30)</code>	False			

3. Solution

Step	Statement	Main Code		Function calculate()		
		\$i	\$m	\$n	\$s	\$j
1	<code>\$i = 1</code>	1	?			
2	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True				
3	<code>\$m = trim(fgets(STDIN));</code>	1	2			
4	<code>calculate(\$m)</code>			2	?	?
5	<code>\$s = 0</code>			2	0	?
6	<code>\$j = 2</code>			2	0	2
7	<code>\$j <= 2 * n</code>				True	
8	<code>\$s = \$s + pow(\$j, 2)</code>			2	4	2
9	<code>\$j += 2</code>			2	4	4
10	<code>\$j <= 2 * n</code>				True	
11	<code>\$s = \$s + pow(\$j, 2)</code>			2	20	4
12	<code>\$j += 2</code>			2	20	6
13	<code>\$j <= 2 * n</code>				False	
14	<code>echo \$s</code>	20 is displayed				
15	<code>\$i++</code>	2	2			
16	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True				
17	<code>\$m = trim(fgets(STDIN));</code>	2	3			
18	<code>calculate(\$m)</code>			3	?	?
19	<code>\$s = 0</code>			3	0	?
20	<code>\$j = 2</code>			3	0	2
21	<code>\$j <= 2 * n</code>				True	
22	<code>\$s = \$s + pow(\$j, 2)</code>			3	4	2
23	<code>\$j += 2</code>			3	4	4

24	<code>\$j <= 2 * n</code>				True	
25	<code>\$s = \$s + pow(\$j, 2)</code>			3	20	4
26	<code>\$j += 2</code>			3	20	6
27	<code>\$j <= 2 * n</code>				True	
28	<code>\$s = \$s + pow(\$j, 2)</code>			3	56	6
29	<code>\$j += 2</code>			3	56	8
30	<code>\$j <= 2 * n</code>				False	
31	<code>echo \$s</code>	56 is displayed				
32	<code>\$i++</code>	3	3			
33	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	True				
34	<code>\$m = trim(fgets(STDIN));</code>	3	4			
35	<code>calculate(\$m)</code>			4	?	?
36	<code>\$s = 0</code>			4	0	?
37	<code>\$j = 2</code>			4	0	2
38	<code>\$j <= 2 * n</code>				True	
39	<code>\$s = \$s + pow(\$j, 2)</code>			4	4	2
40	<code>\$j += 2</code>			4	4	4
41	<code>\$j <= 2 * n</code>				True	
42	<code>\$s = \$s + pow(\$j, 2)</code>			4	20	4
43	<code>\$j += 2</code>			4	20	6
44	<code>\$j <= 2 * n</code>				True	
45	<code>\$s = \$s + pow(\$j, 2)</code>			4	56	6
46	<code>\$j += 2</code>			4	56	8
47	<code>\$j <= 2 * n</code>				True	
48	<code>\$s = \$s + pow(\$j, 2)</code>			4	120	8
49	<code>\$j += 2</code>			4	120	10
50	<code>\$j <= 2 * n</code>				False	
51	<code>echo \$s</code>	120 is displayed				
52	<code>\$i++</code>	4	4			
53	<code>\$i <= 3</code>	False				

4. Solution

```
function maximum($a, $b, $c, $d, $e) {
    $max = $a;
    if ($b > $max) {
        $max = $b;
    }
}
```

```
}
if ($c > $max) {
    $max = $c;
}
if ($d > $max) {
    $max = $d;
}
if ($e > $max) {
    $max = $e;
}
echo $max;
}
```

5. Solution

```
<?php
function num_of_days($year, $month) {
    switch ($month) {
        case 4:
        case 6:
        case 9:
        case 11:
            $days = 30;
            break;
        case 2:
            if ($year % 4 == 0 && $year % 100 != 0 || $year % 400 == 0) {
                $days = 29;
            }
            else {
                $days = 28;
            }
            break;
        default:
            $days = 31;
    }

    echo $days, "\n";
}

echo "Enter a year: ";
$y = trim(fgets(STDIN));
for ($m = 1; $m <= 12; $m++) {
    num_of_days($y, $m);
}
?>
```

6. Solution

```
<?php
function display_menu() {
    echo "\n";
    echo "1. Convert meters to miles\n";
    echo "2. Convert miles to meters\n";
    echo "3. Exit\n";
    echo "Enter a choice: ";
}

function meters_to_miles($meters) {
    echo $meters, " meters equals ", $meters / 1609.344 , " miles";
}

function miles_to_meters($miles) {
    echo $miles, " miles equals ", $miles * 1609.344 , " meters";
}

do {
    display_menu();

    $choice = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    if ($choice == 3) {
        echo "Bye!";
    }
    else {
        echo "Enter distance: ";
        $distance = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        if ($choice == 1) {
            meters_to_miles($distance);
        }
        else {
            miles_to_meters($distance);
        }
    }
} while ($choice != 3);
?>
```

7. Solution

```
<?php
function amount_to_pay($seconds) {
    if ($seconds <= 600) {
        $extra = 0;
```

```
}
elseif ($seconds <= 1200) {
    $extra = ($seconds - 600) * 0.01;
}
else {
    $extra = 600 * 0.01 + ($seconds - 1200) * 0.02;
}

$total_without_tax = 10 + $extra;
$tax = $total_without_tax * 11 / 100;
$total = $total_without_tax + $tax;

echo "Total amount to pay: ", $total;
}

echo "Enter number of seconds: ";
$seconds = trim(fgets(STDIN));
amount_to_pay($seconds);
?>
```

Chapter 41

41.9 Review Questions: True/False

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1. true | 14. false |
| 2. true | 15. true |
| 3. true | 16. true |
| 4. false | 17. false |
| 5. true | 18. false |
| 6. false | 19. false |
| 7. false | 20. false |
| 8. false | 21. true |
| 9. true | 22. true |
| 10. false | 23. false |
| 11. true | 24. true |
| 12. true | 25. true |
| 13. true | 26. true |

41.10 Review Exercises

1. Solution

The value 5 is displayed

2. Solution

The value 14 is displayed

3. Solution

The value 14 is displayed

4. Solution

Step	Statement	Main Code				Function swap ()		
		a	m	k	x	x	y	temp
1	\$k = trim(fgets(STDIN))	?	?	12	?			
2	\$m = 1	?	1	12	?			
3	\$a = 1	1	1	12	?			
4	while (\$a < 8)	True						
5	if (\$k % \$m != 0)	False						
6	\$x = \$a + \$m + intval(\$a - \$m)	1	1	12	2			
7	echo \$m, " ", \$a, " ", \$x, "\n"	1 1 2 is displayed						
8	\$a += 2	3	1	12	2			
9	\$m++	3	2	12	2			

10	swap (\$a, \$m)					3	2	?
11	\$temp = \$x					3	2	3
12	\$x = \$y					2	2	3
13	\$y = \$temp					2	3	3
14	while (\$a < 8)	2	3	12	2			
		True						
15	if (\$k % \$m != 0)	False						
16	\$x = \$a + \$m + intval(\$a - \$m)	2	3	12	4			
17	echo \$m, " ", \$a, " ", \$x, "\n"	3 2 4 is displayed						
18	\$a += 2	4	3	12	4			
19	\$m++	4	4	12	4			
20	swap (\$a, \$m)					4	4	?
21	\$temp = \$x					4	4	4
22	\$x = \$y					4	4	4
23	\$y = \$temp					4	4	4
24	while (\$a < 8)	4	4	12	4			
		True						
25	if (\$k % \$m != 0)	False						
26	\$x = \$a + \$m + intval(\$a - \$m)	4	4	12	8			
27	echo \$m, " ", \$a, " ", \$x, "\n"	4 4 8 is displayed						
28	\$a += 2	6	4	12	8			
29	\$m++	6	5	12	8			
30	swap (\$a, \$m)					6	5	?
31	\$temp = \$x					6	5	6
32	\$x = \$y					5	5	6
33	\$y = \$temp					5	6	5
34	while (\$a < 8)	5	6	12	8			
		True						
35	if (\$k % \$m != 0)	False						
36	\$x = \$a + \$m + intval(\$a - \$m)	5	6	12	10			
37	echo \$m, " ", \$a, " ", \$x, "\n"	6 5 10 is displayed						
38	\$a += 2	7	6	12	10			
39	\$m++	7	7	12	10			
40	swap (\$a, \$m)					7	7	?
41	\$temp = \$x					7	7	7

42	<code>\$x = \$y</code>					7	7	7
43	<code>\$y = \$temp</code>					7	7	7
44	<code>while (\$a < 8)</code>	7	7	12	10			
		True						
45	<code>if (\$k % \$m != 0)</code>	True						
46	<code>\$x = \$a % \$m</code>	7	7	12	0			
47	<code>swap (\$m, \$a)</code>					7	7	?
48	<code>\$temp = \$x</code>					7	7	7
49	<code>\$x = \$y</code>					7	7	7
50	<code>\$y = \$temp</code>					7	7	7
51	<code>echo \$m, " ", \$a, " ", \$x, "\n"</code>	7	7	12	0			
		7 7 0 is displayed						
52	<code>\$a += 2</code>	9	7	12	0			
53	<code>\$m++</code>	9	8	12	0			
54	<code>swap (\$a, \$m)</code>					9	8	?
55	<code>\$temp = \$x</code>					9	8	9
56	<code>\$x = \$y</code>					8	8	9
57	<code>\$y = \$temp</code>					8	9	9
58	<code>while (\$a < 8)</code>	8	9	12	0			
		False						

5. Solution

“hellohellohello” is displayed

6. Solution

The value 15 is displayed

7. Solution

11 4 is displayed

8. Solution

```
<?php
define("STUDENTS", 10);
define("LESSONS", 5);

function part1(&$names, &$grades) {
    for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
        echo "Enter name for student No. ", $i + 1, ": ";
```

```
$names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
for ($j = 0; $j <= LESSONS - 1; $j++) {
    echo "Enter grade for lesson No. ", $j + 1, ": ";
    $grades[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}
}
}

function part2($grades) {
    $average = array();
    for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
        $average[$i] = 0;
        for ($j = 0; $j <= LESSONS - 1; $j++) {
            $average[$i] += $grades[$i][$j];
        }
        $average[$i] /= LESSONS;
    }
    return $average;
}

function part3(&$average, &$names) {
    for ($m = 1; $m <= STUDENTS - 1; $m++) {
        for ($n = STUDENTS - 1; $n >= $m; $n--) {
            if ($average[$n] > $average[$n - 1]) {
                $temp = $average[$n];
                $average[$n] = $average[$n - 1];
                $average[$n - 1] = $temp;

                $temp = $names[$n];
                $names[$n] = $names[$n - 1];
                $names[$n - 1] = $temp;
            }
            elseif ($average[$n] == $average[$n - 1]) {
                if ($names[$n] < $names[$n - 1]) {
                    $temp = $names[$n];
                    $names[$n] = $names[$n - 1];
                    $names[$n - 1] = $temp;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

$name = array();
$grades = array(array());
part1($names, $grades);
```

```

$average = part2($grades);

part3($average, $names);

for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
    echo $names[$i], "\t", $average[$i], "\n";
}
?>

```

9. Solution

```

<?php
function part1() {
    echo "Enter a message: ";
    $message = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    $message = strtolower($message);
    return $message;
}

function part2($message) {
    $last_pos = strlen($message) - 1;
    return $last_pos;
}

function part3($message, $last_pos) {
    $message_clean = "";
    for ($i = 0; $i <= $last_pos; $i++) {
        if ($message[$i] != " " && $message[$i] != "," &&
            $message[$i] != "." && $message[$i] != "?") {

            $message_clean .= $message[$i];
        }
    }
    return $message_clean;
}

function part4($message_clean) {
    $middle_pos = intval((strlen($message_clean) - 1) / 2);
    $j = strlen($message_clean) - 1;
    $palindrome = true;
    for ($i = 0; $i <= $middle_pos; $i++) {
        if ($message_clean[$i] != $message_clean[$j]) {
            $palindrome = false;
            break;
        }
    }
    $j--;
}

```

```

    }
    return $palindrome;
}

function part5($message) {
    $last_pos = part2($message);
    $message_clean = part3($message, $last_pos);
    $palindrome = part4($message_clean);
    return $palindrome;
}

$message = part1();
$palindrome = part5($message);
if ($palindrome == true) {
    echo "The message is palindrome";
}
?>

```

10. Solution

```

<?php
$a = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$b = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$c = trim(fgets(STDIN));

$max = $a;
if ($b > $max) {
    $max = $b;
}
if ($c > $max) {
    $max = $c;
}

echo $max;
?>

```

11. Solution

```

function f1($a, $b, $c, &$sum, &$average) {
    $sum = $a + $b + $c;
    $average = $sum / 3;
}

```

12. Solution

```

function my_round($x, $decimal_places = 2) {
    $digit_to_check = intval(($x * pow(10, $decimal_places + 1)) % 10);
}

```

```
if ($digit_to_check >= 5) {
    $return_value = (intval(($x * pow(10, $decimal_places)) + 1) / pow(10, $decimal_places);
}
else {
    $return_value = (intval($x * pow(10, $decimal_places)) / pow(10, $decimal_places);
}
return $return_value;
}
```

13. Solution

```
<?php
function get_input() {
    do {
        echo "Enter Yes or No: ";
        $answer = strtoupper(trim(fgets(STDIN)));
    } while ($answer != "YES" && $answer != "NO");
    return $answer;
}

function find_area($base, $height) {
    return $base * $height;
}

do {
    echo "Enter the base of the parallelogram: ";
    $base = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter the height of the parallelogram: ";
    $height = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    echo "Area = ", find_area($base, $height), "\n";

    echo "Would you like to repeat? ";
} while (get_input() == "YES") ;
?>
```

14. Solution

```
<?php
define("STUDENTS", 100);

function get_arrays(&$names, &$grades) {
    for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
        echo "Enter name: ";
        $names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        echo "Enter grade: ";
        $grades[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}
```

```

    }
}

function get_average($grades) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
        $sum += $grades[$i];
    }
    return $sum / STUDENTS;
}

function sort_arrays(&$grades, &$names) {
    for ($m = 1; $m <= STUDENTS - 1; $m++) {
        $element_grds = $grades[$m];
        $element_nms = $names[$m];

        $n = $m;
        while ($n > 0 && $grades[$n - 1] < $element_grds) {
            $grades[$n] = $grades[$n - 1];
            $names[$n] = $names[$n - 1];
            $n--;
        }

        $grades[$n] = $element_grds;
        $names[$n] = $element_nms;
    }
}

$names = array();
$grades = array();
get_arrays($names, $grades);
$average = get_average($grades);
sort_arrays($grades, $names);
for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($grades[$i] < $average) {
        echo $names[$i];
    }
}
?>

```

15. Solution

```

<?php
define("JUDGES", 10);

function get_array() {
    $score = array();

```

```

for ($i = 0; $i <= JUDGES - 1; $i++) {
    echo "Judge No ", $i + 1, ". Enter score: ";
    $score[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}
return $score;
}

function find_min_max($score, &$min, &$max) {
    $min = $score[0];
    $max = $score[0];
    for ($i = 1; $i <= JUDGES - 1; $i++) {
        if ($score[$i] > $max) {
            $max = $score[$i];
        }
        if ($score[$i] < $min) {
            $min = $score[$i];
        }
    }
}

echo "Enter artist's name: ";
$name = trim(fgets(STDIN));
$score = get_array();
find_min_max($score, $min, $max);

$sum = 0;
for ($i = 0; $i <= JUDGES - 1; $i++) {
    $sum += $score[$i];
}

$points = $sum - $min - $max;
echo "Artist ", $name, " got ", $points, " points";
?>

```

16. Solution

```

<?php
function woc($index) {
    if ($index == 1) {
        $return_value = 1;
    }
    else {
        $return_value = 2 * woc($index - 1);
    }
    return $return_value;
}

```



```
$sum = 0;
for ($i = 1; $i <= 64; $i++) {
    $sum += woc($i);
}
echo $sum;
?>
```

17. Solution

```
<?php
function fact($value) {
    if ($value == 1) {
        $return_value = 1;
    }
    else {
        $return_value = $value * fact($value - 1);
    }

    return $return_value;
}

function my_cos($x, $i = 40) {
    if ($i == 0) {
        $return_value = 1;
    }
    else {
        $return_value = my_cos($x, $i - 4) + pow($x, $i) / fact($i) - pow($x, $i - 2) / fact($i - 2);
    }

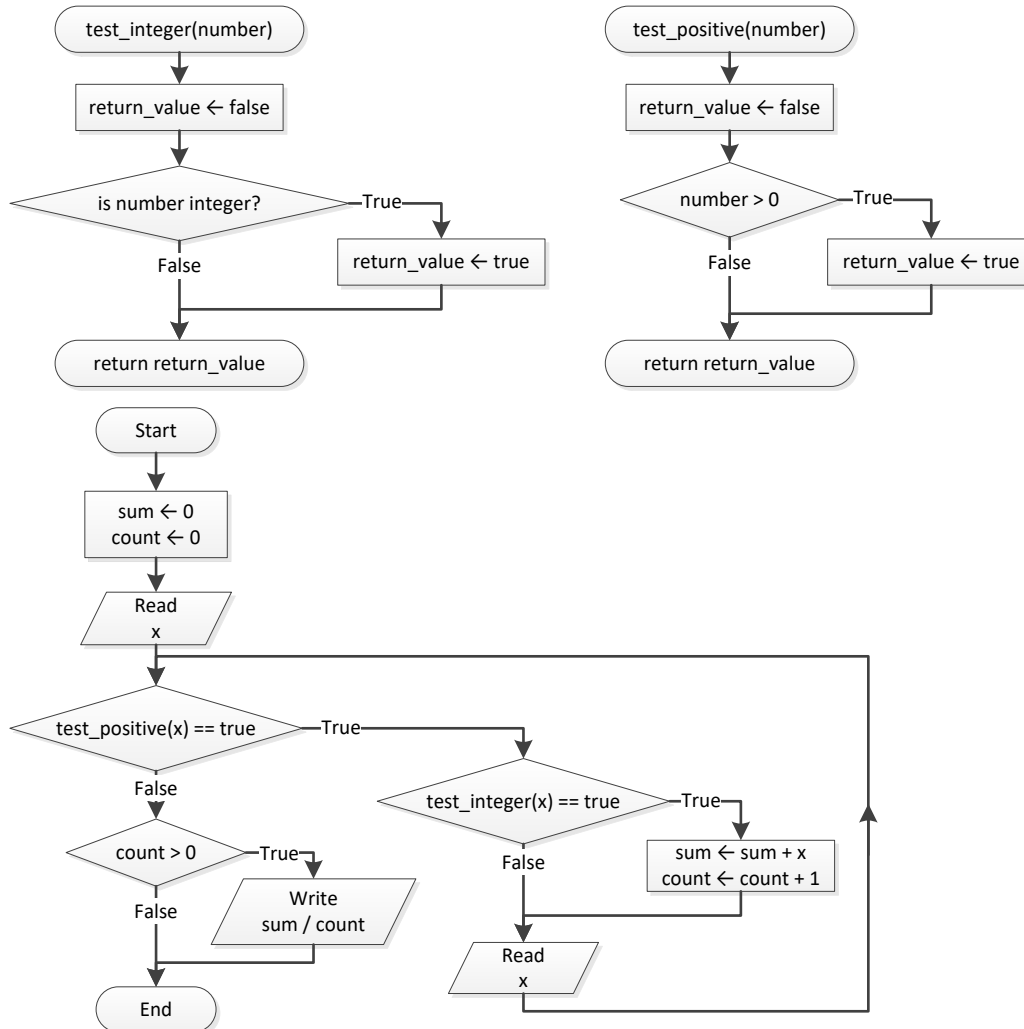
    return $return_value;
}

echo my_cos(pi()/4);
?>
```

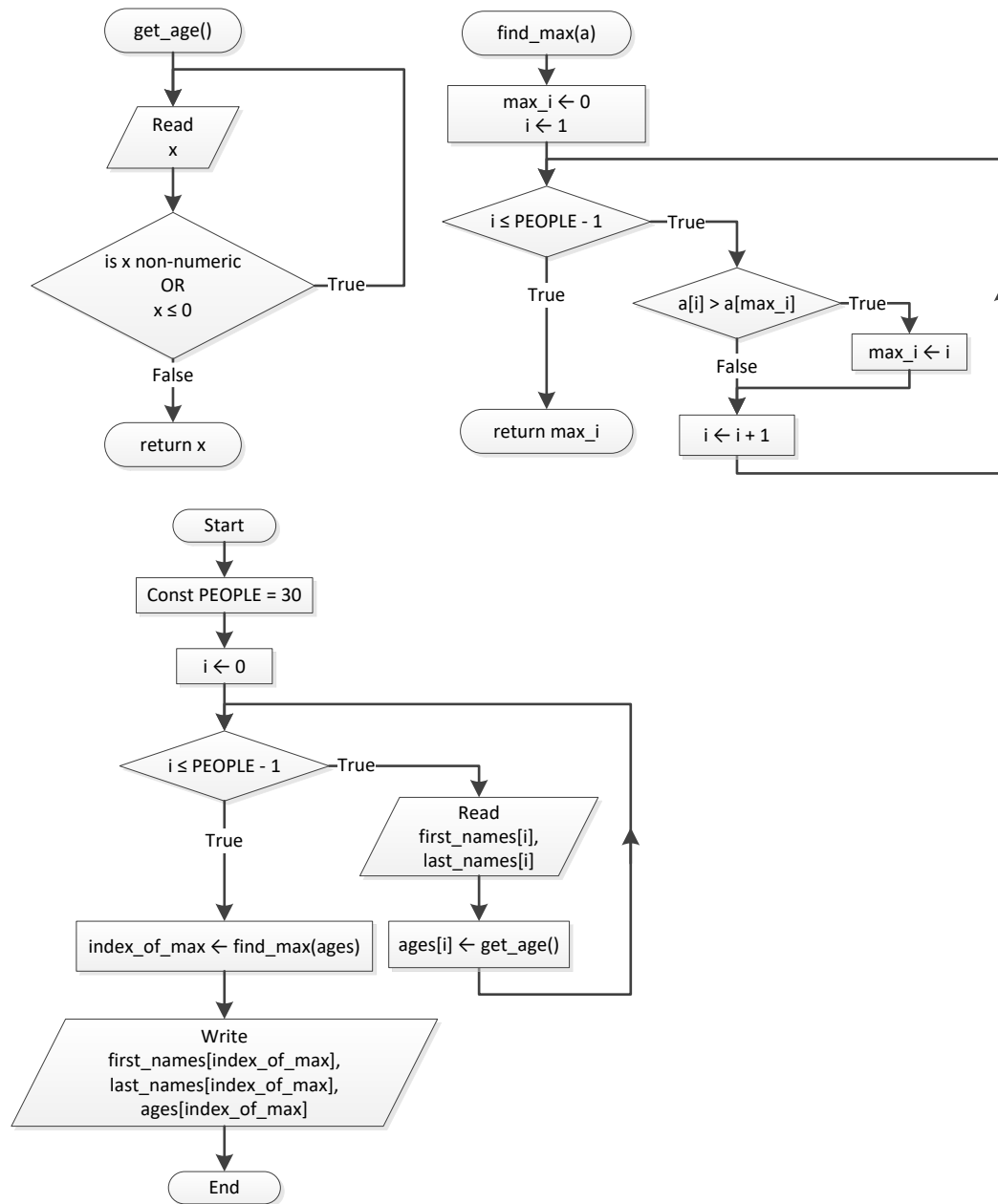
Chapter 42

42.4 Review Exercises

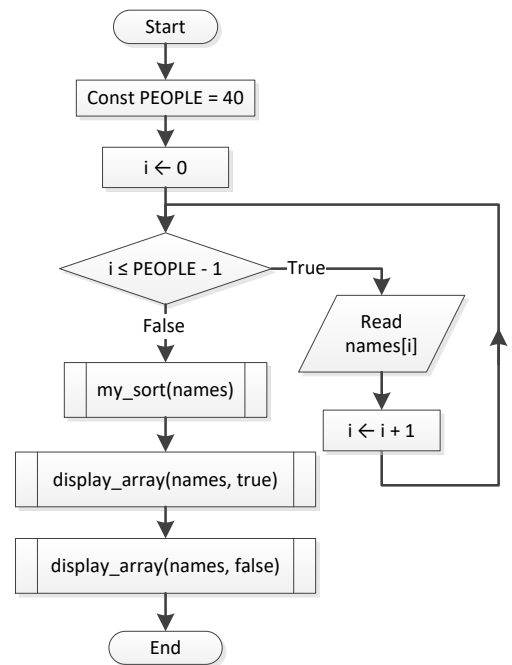
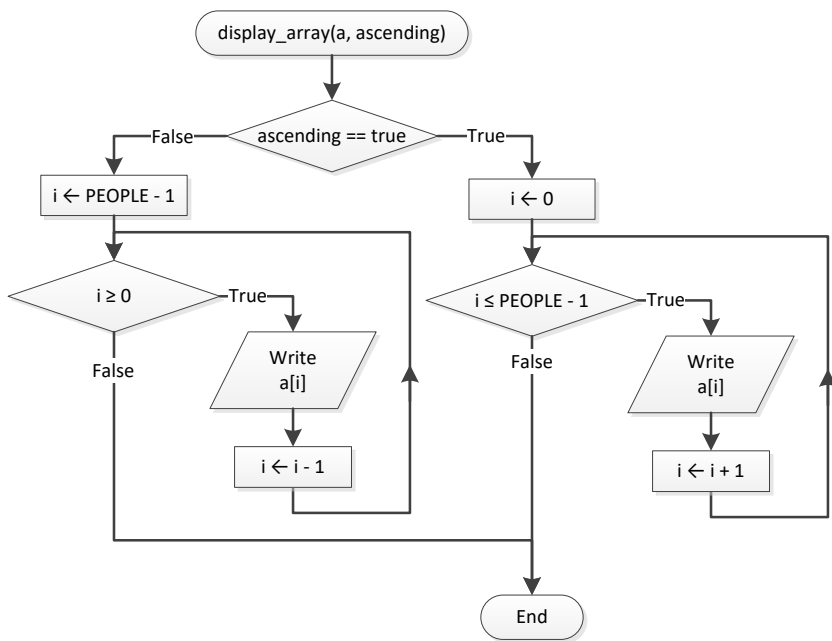
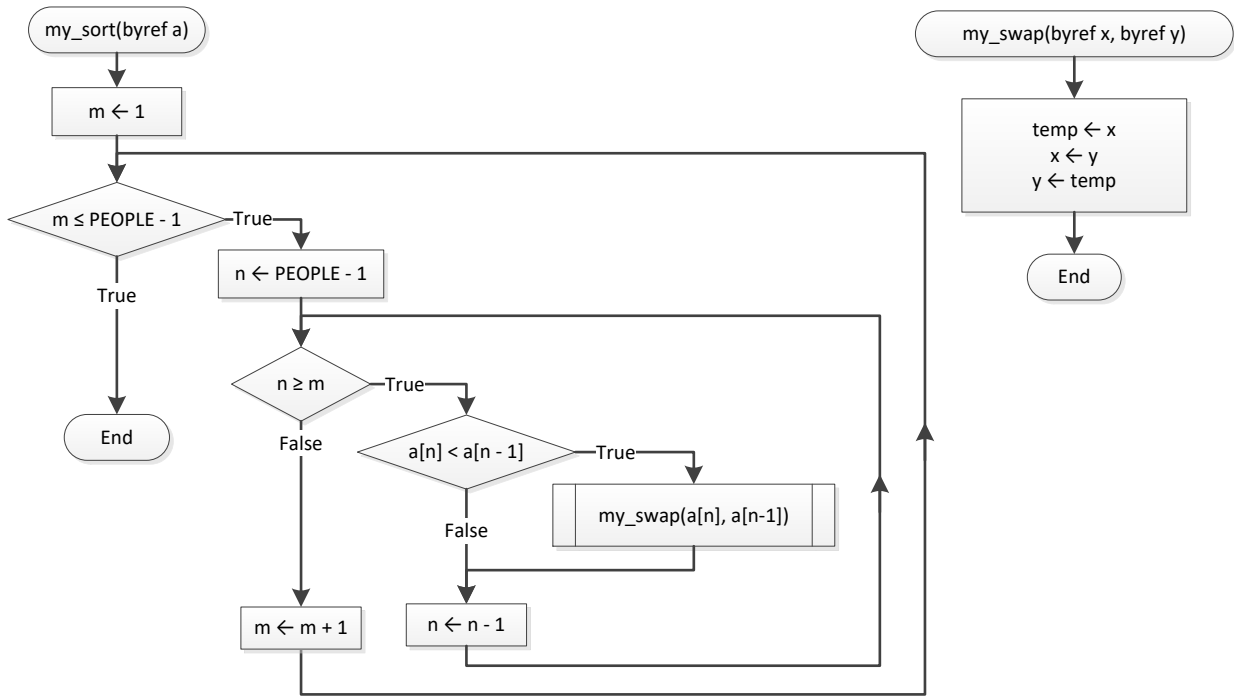
1. Solution



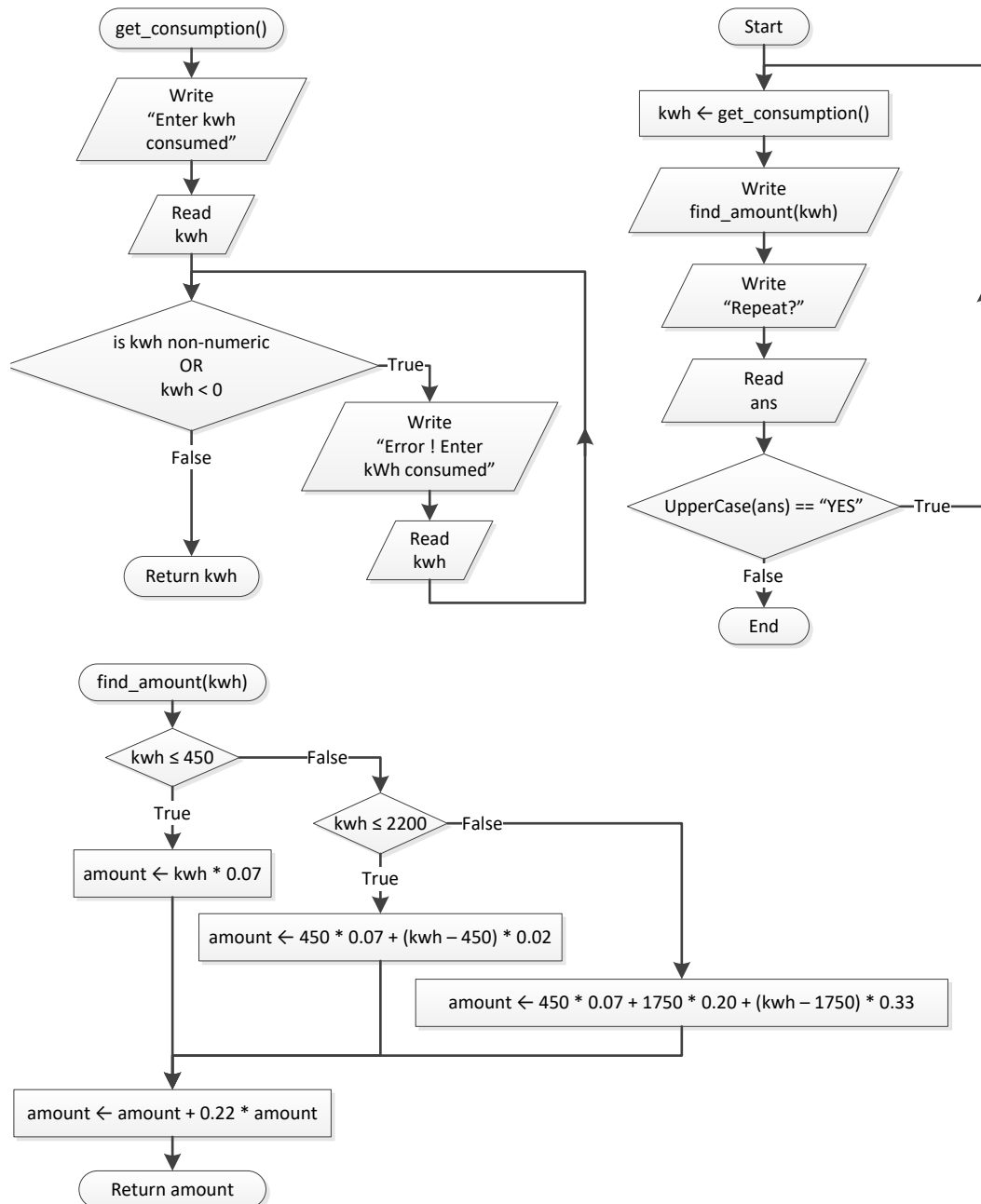
2. Solution



3. Solution



4. Solution



5. Solution

```

<?php
define("STUDENTS", 20);
define("LESSONS", 10);

function get_arrays(&$names, &$grades) {
    for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
  
```

```

    $names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    for ($j = 0; $j <= LESSONS - 1; $j++) {
        $grades[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}
}

function find_average($grades) {
    for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
        $average[$i] = 0;
        for ($j = 0; $j <= LESSONS - 1; $j++) {
            $average[$i] += $grades[$i][$j];
        }
        $average[$i] /= LESSONS;
    }
    return average;
}

function display($names, $average) {
    for ($i = 0; $i <= STUDENTS - 1; $i++) {
        if ($average[$i] > 89) {
            echo $names[$i], $average[$i];
        }
    }
}

$names = array();
$grades = array(array());
$av = array();

get_arrays($names, $grades);
$av = find_average($grades);
display($names, $av);
?>

```

6. Solution

```

<?php
function fib($n) {
    if ($n == 0 || $n == 1) {
        $return_val = $n;
    }
    else {
        $return_val = fib($n - 1) + fib($n - 2);
    }

    return $return_val;
}

```

```
}  
  
do {  
  $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  while ($n < 0) {  
    echo "Error";  
    $n = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
  }  
  
  echo fib($n);  
  echo "Again? ";  
  $ans = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
} while ($ans == "Y");  
?>
```

Chapter 43

43.3 Review Exercises

1. Solution

```
<?php
define("ACCURACY", 0.000000001);

function factorial($n) {
    $return_value = 1;
    for ($i = 1; $i <= $n; $i++) {
        $return_value *= $i;
    }
    return $return_value;
}

function my_sin($x) {
    $sign = 1;
    $sinus = 0;
    $i = 1;
    do {
        $sinus_previous = $sinus;
        $sinus += $sign * pow($x, $i) / factorial($i);

        $sign = -$sign;
        $i += 2;
    } while (abs($sinus - $sinus_previous) > ACCURACY);
    return $sinus;
}

function degrees_to_rad($degrees) {
    return 2 * pi() * $degrees / 360;
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= 360; $i++) {
    echo "sin(", $i, ") ~= ", my_sin(degrees_to_rad($i)), "\n";
}
?>
```

2. Solution

```
<?php
function is_leap($year) {
    $return_value = false;
    if ($year % 4 == 0 && $year % 100 != 0 || $year % 400 == 0) {
```



```
    $return_value = true;
}
return $return_value;
}

function num_of_days($year, $month) {
    switch ($month) {
        case 4:
        case 6:
        case 9:
        case 11:
            $days = 30;
            break;
        case 2:
            if (is_leap($year) == true) {
                $days = 29;
            }
            else {
                $days = 28;
            }
            break;
        default:
            $days = 31;
    }

    return $days;
}

function check_date($day, $month, $year) {
    $return_value = true;
    if (is_numeric($month) != true || $month < 1 || $month > 12) {
        $return_value = false;
    }
    elseif (is_numeric($year) != true) {
        $return_value = false;
    }
    elseif (is_numeric($day) != true || $day < 1 || $day > num_of_days($year, $month)) {
        $return_value = false;
    }
    return $return_value;
}

echo "Enter day: ";
$day = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Enter month: ";
$month = trim(fgets(STDIN));
```

```

echo "Enter year: ";
$year = trim(fgets(STDIN));
while (check_date($day, $month, $year) == false) {
    echo "Error!\n";
    echo "Enter day: ";
    $day = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter month: ";
    $month = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    echo "Enter year: ";
    $year = trim(fgets(STDIN));
}

$sum = 0;
for ($i = 1; $i <= $month - 1; $i++) {
    $sum += num_of_days($year, $i);
}
$sum += $day;

echo $sum;
?>

```

3. Solution

```

<?php
function dice() {
    return rand(1, 6);
}

echo "Player1 - Enter name: ";
$name1 = trim(fgets(STDIN));
echo "Player2 - Enter name: ";
$name2 = trim(fgets(STDIN));

for ($player = 1; $player <= 2; $player++) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($i = 1; $i <= 10; $i++) {
        if ($player == 1) {
            echo $name1 . ", hit enter to roll the dice!";
        }
        else {
            echo $name2 . ", hit enter to roll the dice!";
        }
        $key = fgets(STDIN);

        $dice1 = dice();
        $dice2 = dice();
        echo $dice1, " ", $dice2, "\n";
    }
}

```

```
    $sum += $dice1 + $dice2;
}
if ($player == 1) {
    $sum_player1 = $sum;
}
else {
    $sum_player2 = $sum;
}
}

if ($sum_player1 == $sum_player2) {
    echo "Tie!";
}
elseif ($sum_player1 > $sum_player2) {
    echo $name1 . " wins";
}
else {
    echo $name2 . " wins";
}
?>
```

4. Solution

```
<?php
define("GAS", 1);
define("DIESEL", 2);
define("HYBRID", 3);
define("TAX_RATE", 0.10);
define("CARS", 40);

function get_choice() {
    echo "1. Gas\n";
    echo "2. Diesel\n";
    echo "3. Hybrid\n";
    echo "Enter type of the car: ";
    $type = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    return $type;
}

function get_days() {
    echo "Enter total number of rental days: ";
    $rental_days = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    return $rental_days;
}

function get_charge($type, $rental_days) {
```

```
if ($type == GAS) {
    if ($rental_days <= 5) {
        $charge = $rental_days * 24;
    }
    elseif ($rental_days <= 8) {
        $charge = 5 * 24 + ($rental_days - 5) * 22;
    }
    else {
        $charge = 5 * 24 + 3 * 22 + ($rental_days - 8) * 18;
    }
}
elseif ($type == DIESEL) {
    if ($rental_days <= 5) {
        $charge = $rental_days * 28;
    }
    elseif ($rental_days <= 8) {
        $charge = 5 * 28 + ($rental_days - 5) * 25;
    }
    else {
        $charge = 5 * 28 + 3 * 25 + ($rental_days - 8) * 21;
    }
}
else {
    if ($rental_days <= 5) {
        $charge = $rental_days * 30;
    }
    elseif ($rental_days <= 8) {
        $charge = 5 * 30 + ($rental_days - 5) * 28;
    }
    else {
        $charge = 5 * 30 + 3 * 28 + ($rental_days - 8) * 23;
    }
}
$charge = $charge * (1 + TAX_RATE); //This is equivalent to $charge += $charge * TAX_RATE;
return $charge;
}

$rented_car_types = array();
$rented_days = array();

for ($i = 0; $i <= CARS - 1; $i++) {
    $rented_car_types[$i] = get_choice();
    $rented_days[$i] = get_days();
}

$sum = 0;
```

```

for ($i = 0; $i <= CARS - 1; $i++) {
    $charge = get_charge($rented_car_types[$i], $rented_days[$i]);
    echo "Car No ", $i + 1, ": ", $charge, "\n";
    $sum += $charge;
}

$count = 0;
for ($i = 0; $i <= CARS - 1; $i++) {
    if ($rented_car_types[$i] == HYBRID) {
        $count++;
    }
}

echo "Hybrids rented: ", $count, "\n";
echo "Net profit: ", $sum / (1 + TAX_RATE);
?>

```

5. Solution

```

<?php
define("CHANNELS", 10);
define("DAYS", 7);

$day_names = array("Monday", "Tuesday", "Wednesday", "Thursday", "Friday", "Saturday", "Sunday");

function get_data(&$names, &$viewers) {
    global $day_names;

    for ($i = 0; $i <= CHANNELS - 1; $i++) {
        echo "Enter name for channel No. ", $i + 1, ": ";
        $names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        for ($j = 0; $j <= DAYS - 1; $j++) {
            echo "Enter the number of viewers of the main news program on ", $day_names[$j];
            echo " for channel ", $names[$i], ": ";
            $viewers[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        }
    }
}

function get_average($a) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($i = 0; $i <= 4; $i++) {
        $sum += $a[$i];
    }
    return $sum / 5;
}

```

```

$names = array();
$viewers = array(array());
get_data($names, $viewers);

for ($i = 0; $i <= CHANNELS - 1; $i++) {
    $temporary_array = array();
    for ($j = 0; $j <= 4; $j++) {
        $temporary_array[$j] = $viewers[$i][$j];
    }
    $weekend = ($viewers[$i][DAYS - 2] + $viewers[$i][DAYS - 1]) / 2;
    if ($weekend >= 1.2 * get_average($temporary_array)) {
        echo $names[$i], "\n";
    }
}

for ($i = 0; $i <= CHANNELS - 1; $i++) {
    $increasing = true;
    for ($j = 1; $j <= DAYS - 1; $j++) {
        if ($viewers[$i][$j] <= $viewers[$i][$j - 1]) {
            $increasing = false;
        }
    }
    if ($increasing == true) {
        echo $names[$i], "\n";
    }
}
?>

```

6. Solution

```

<?php
define("CITIZENS", 30);

function input_data(&$SSNs, &$answers) {
    for ($i = 0; $i <= CITIZENS - 1; $i++) {
        echo "Enter SSN: ";
        $SSNs[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        echo "Enter answer: ";
        $answers[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    }
}

function sort_arrays(&$SSNs, &$answers) {
    for ($m = 0; $m <= CITIZENS - 1; $m++) {
        $min = $SSNs[$m];
        $index_of_min = $m;
        for ($n = $m; $n <= CITIZENS - 1; $n++) {

```

```
        if ($SSNs[$n] < $min) {
            $min = $SSNs[$n];
            $index_of_min = $n;
        }
    }
    $temp = $SSNs[$m];
    $SSNs[$m] = $SSNs[$index_of_min];
    $SSNs[$index_of_min] = $temp;
    $temp = $answers[$m];
    $answers[$m] = $answers[$index_of_min];
    $answers[$index_of_min] = $temp;
}
}

function search_array($SSNs, $SSN) {
    $left = 0;
    $right = CITIZENS - 1;
    $found = false;
    while ($left <= $right && $found == false) {
        $middle = intval(($left + $right) / 2);

        if ($SSNs[$middle] > $SSN) {
            $right = $middle - 1;
        }
        elseif ($SSNs[$middle] < $SSN) {
            $left = $middle + 1;
        }
        else {
            $found = true;
            $index_position = $middle;
        }
    }

    if ($found == false) {
        echo "SSN not found!";
        $return_value = -1;
    }
    else {
        $return_value = $index_position;
    }
    return $return_value;
}

function count_answers($answers, $answer) {
    $count = 0;
    for ($i = 0; $i <= CITIZENS - 1; $i++) {
```

```

        if ($answers[$i] == $answer) {
            $count++;
        }
    }
    return $count;
}

do {
    $SSNs = array();
    $answers = array();
    input_data($SSNs, $answers);
    sort_arrays($SSNs, $answers);

    echo "Enter an SSN to search: ";
    $SSN = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    $index = search_array($SSNs, $SSN);
    if ($index != -1) {
        $answer = $answers[$index];
        echo $answer, "\n";

        $count = count_answers($answers, $answer);
        echo $count * 100 / CITIZENS;
    }
    echo "Repeat? ";
    $answer = trim(fgets(STDIN));
} while ($answer == "Yes");

?>

```

7. Solution

```

<?php
define("TEAMS", 8);
define("GAMES", 12);

function input_data(&$names, &$results) {
    for ($i = 0; $i <= TEAMS - 1; $i++) {
        echo "Enter team name: ";
        $names[$i] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        for ($j = 0; $j <= GAMES - 1; $j++) {
            echo "Enter result (W, L, T): ";
            $results[$i][$j] = trim(fgets(STDIN));
        }
    }
}

```



```
function display_result($names, $results) {
    echo "Enter a result to search (W, L, T): ";
    $result = trim(fgets(STDIN));
    for ($i = 0; $i <= TEAMS - 1; $i++) {
        echo "Team: ", $names[$i], "\n";
        $found = false;
        for ($j = 0; $j <= GAMES - 1; $j++) {
            if ($results[$i][$j] == $result) {
                echo "Week: ", $j + 1, "\n";
                $found = true;
            }
        }
        if ($found == false) {
            echo "Nothing found\n";
        }
    }
}

function find_team($names) {
    echo "Enter a name to search: ";
    $name = trim(fgets(STDIN));

    $i = 0;
    while ($i < TEAMS - 1 && $names[$i] != $name) {
        $i++;
    }

    if ($names[$i] != $name) {
        $return_value = -1;
    }
    else {
        $return_value = $i;
    }
    return $return_value;
}

$names = array();
$results = array(array());
input_data($names, $results);
display_result($names, $results);

$index = find_team($names);
while ($index != -1) {
    $sum = 0;
    for ($j = 0; $j <= GAMES - 1; $j++) {
```

```

    if ($results[$index][$j] == "W") {
        $sum += 3;
    }
    elseif ($results[$index][$j] == "T") {
        $sum += 1;
    }
}
echo "Points: ", $sum, "\n";
$index = find_team($names);
}
?>

```

8. Solution

```

<?php
//space is a valid character!
$alphabet = " abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz";

function my_encrypt($message, $encryption_key) {
    global $alphabet;

    $return_value = "";
    for ($i = 0; $i <= strlen($message) - 1; $i++) {
        $index = strpos($alphabet, $message[$i]);
        $new_index = ($index + $encryption_key) % 27; //26 letters + 1 space
        $return_value .= $alphabet[$new_index];
    }
    return $return_value;
}

function my_decrypt($message, $decryption_key) {
    global $alphabet;

    $return_value = "";
    for ($i = 0; $i <= strlen($message) - 1; $i++) {
        $index = strpos($alphabet, $message[$i]);
        $new_index = ($index + 27 - $decryption_key) % 27; //26 letters + 1 space
        $return_value .= $alphabet[$new_index];
    }
    return $return_value;
}

function display_menu() {
    echo "\n";
    echo "1. Encrypt a message\n";
    echo "2. Decrypt a message\n";
    echo "3. Exit\n";
}

```

```
}  
  
do {  
    display_menu();  
    echo "Enter a choice: ";  
    $choice = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
    if ($choice == 1) {  
        echo "Enter a message to encrypt: ";  
        $message = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
        echo "Enter an encryption key: ";  
        $encryption_key = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
        echo "Your encrypted message is: ", my_encrypt($message, $encryption_key);  
    }  
    elseif ($choice == 2) {  
        echo "Enter a message to decrypt: ";  
        $message = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
        echo "Enter a decryption key: ";  
        $decryption_key = trim(fgets(STDIN));  
        echo "Your decrypted message is: ", my_decrypt($message, $decryption_key);  
    }  
} while ($choice != 3);  
?>
```

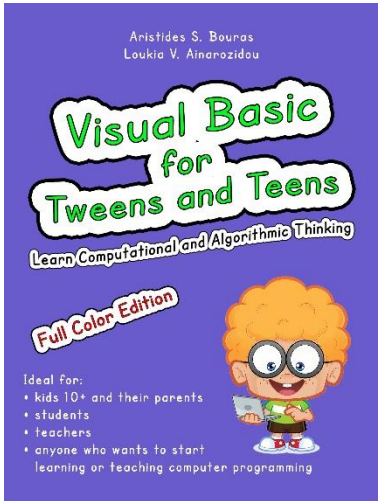
Some Final Words from the Authors

We hope you really enjoyed reading this book. We made every possible effort to make it comprehensible even by people that probably have no previous experience in programming.

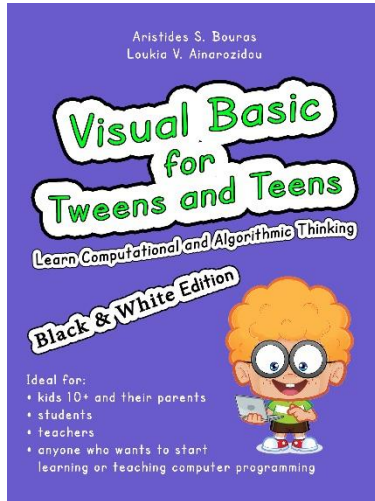
So if you liked this book, please visit the web store where you bought it and show us your gratitude by writing a good review and giving us as many stars as possible. By doing this, you will encourage us to continue writing and of course you'll help other readers to reach us.

And remember: Learning is a process within an endless loop structure. It begins at birth and continues throughout your lifetime!

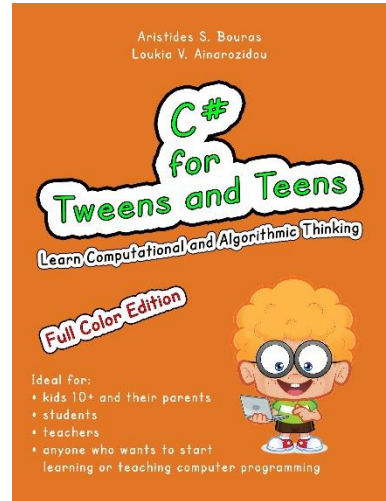
More of our Books



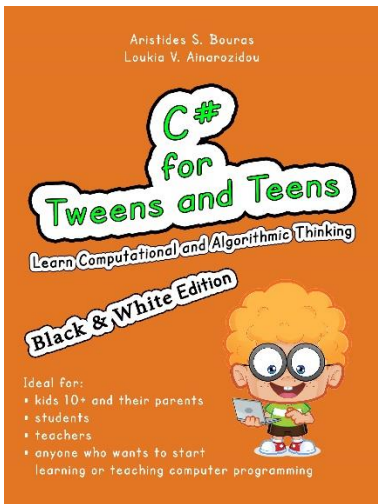
ISBN-10: 1982083670
ISBN-13: 978-1982083670



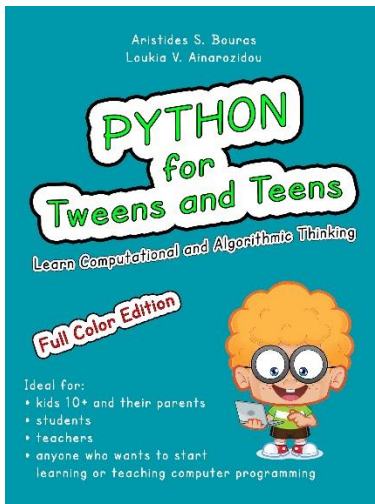
ISBN-10: 1982083697
ISBN-13: 978-1982083694



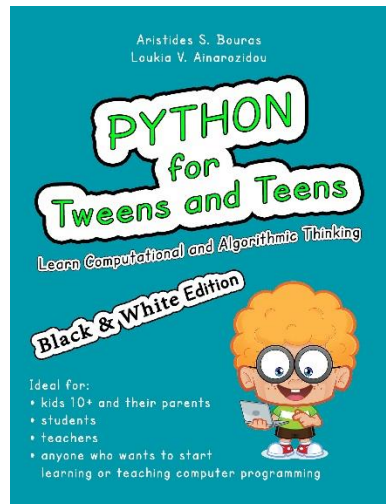
ISBN-10: 1973727684
ISBN-13: 978-1973727682



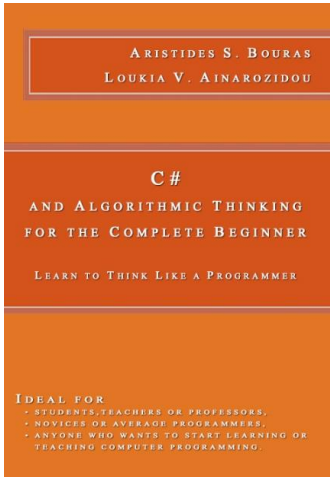
ISBN-10: 1973727765
ISBN-13: 978-1973727767



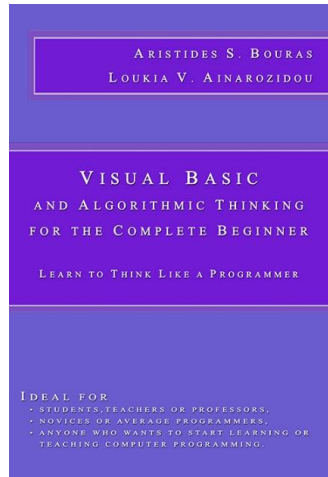
ISBN-10: 1543127940
ISBN-13: 978-1543127942



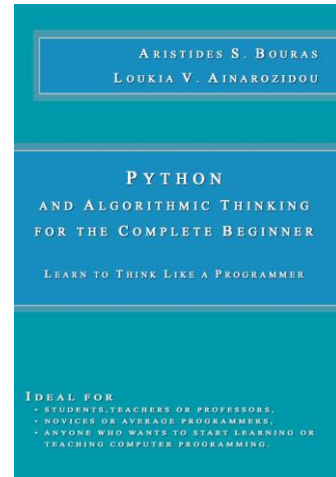
ISBN-10: 1546611215
ISBN-13: 978-1546611219



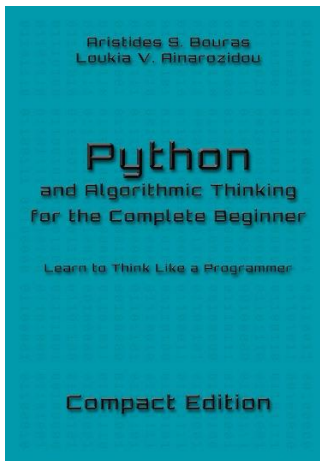
ISBN-10: 1508952485
ISBN-13: 978-1508952480



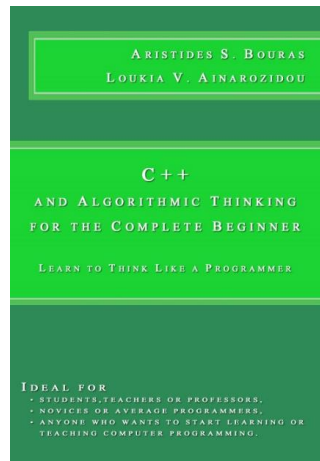
ISBN-10: 1511798963
ISBN-13: 978-1511798969



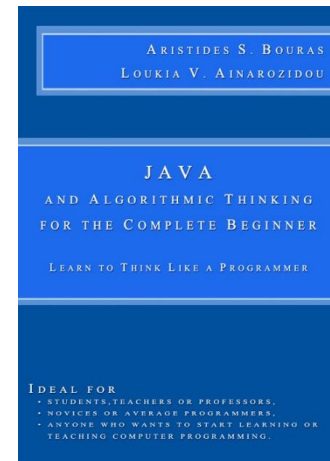
ISBN-10: 1514802163
ISBN-13: 978-1514802168



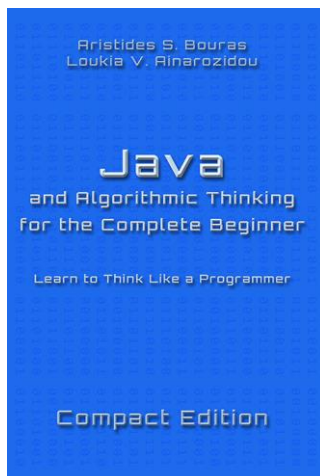
ISBN-10: 1983276111
ISBN-13: 978-1983276118



ISBN-10: 1508577552
ISBN-13: 978-1508577553



ISBN-10: 1506179398
ISBN-13: 978-1506179391



ISBN-10: 1723731587
ISBN-13: 978-1723731587